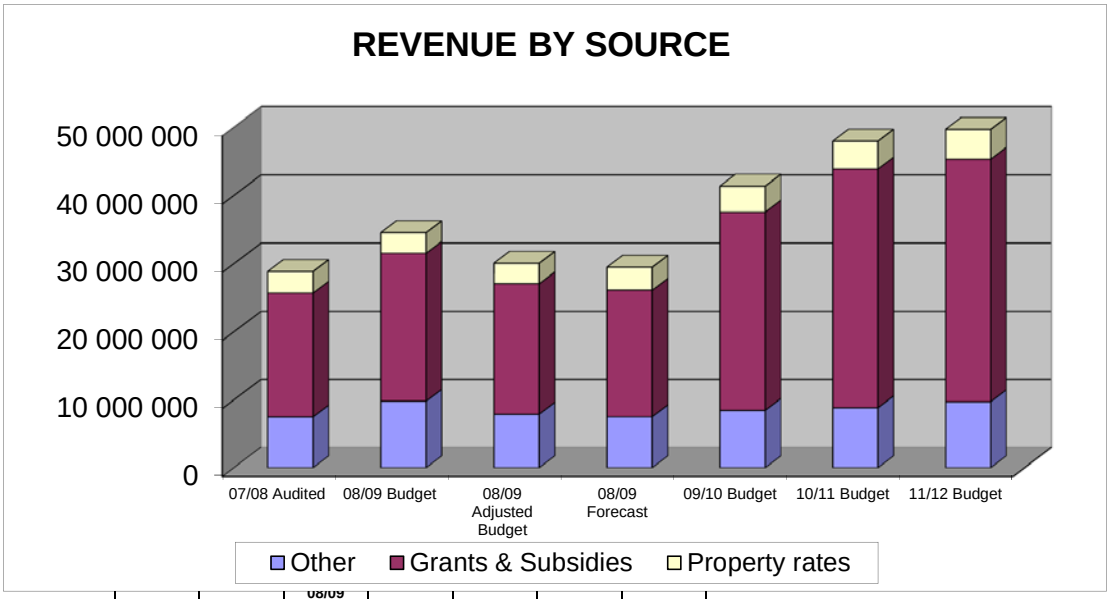
RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2009/2010

ANNEXURE D.1

					Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork		
SCHEDULE 1	**Preceding Year 2007/2008**	**Current Year 2008/2009**			**Budget Year 2009/2010**	**Budget Year +1 2010/2011**	**Budget Year +2 2011/2012**
REVENUE BY SOURCE	**Audited Actual R,000 A**	**Approved Budget R,000 B**	**Adjusted Budget R,000 C**	**Full Year Forecast R,000 D**	**Budget R,000 E**	**Budget R,000 F**	**Budget R,000 G**
Operating Revenue by Source							
Property rates	3 144 003	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 354 125	3 800 000	4 066 000	4 350 620
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	271 601	200 000	220 000	219 141	235 000	251 450	269 052
Service charges - refuse removal from tariff billings	2 196 837	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 192 239	1 050 360	1 123 885	1 202 557
Service charges - other	259 574	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rental of facilities and equipment	944 995	2 383 590	1 568 190	1 419 284	1 896 070	2 009 214	2 149 859
Interest earned - external investments	1 995 721	1 500 000	2 158 000	2 311 993	2 340 000	2 503 800	2 679 066
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	31 352	36 000	13 000	16 880	16 000	17 120	18 318
Fines	104 916	455 000	255 000	28 857	606 000	648 420	693 809
Licenses and permits	757 604	846 000	354 800	243 410	370 000	395 900	423 613
Income from agency services	671 633	780 000	780 000	791 300	250 000	425 000	722 500
Government grants & subsidies	18 209 972	21 745 860	19 166 425	18 592 370	29 099 000	35 049 380	35 604 927
Other income	258 001	247 540	347 665	304 044	1 365 100	1 460 657	1 562 903
Gain on disposal of property plant and equipment	0	1 150 000	0	0	343 000	0	0
Total Operating Revenue By Source	28 846 208	34 543 990	30 063 080	29 473 643	41 370 530	47 950 826	49 677 224

ANNEXURE E



	07/08 Audited	08/09 Budget	08/09 Adjusted Budget	08/09 Forecast	09/10 Budget	10/11 Budget	11/12 Budget
Other	7 492 233	9 798 130	7 896 655	7 527 148	8 471 530	8 835 446	9 721 677
Grants & Subsidies	18 209 972	21 745 860	19 166 425	18 592 370	29 099 000	35 049 380	35 604 927
Property rates	3 144 003	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 354 125	3 800 000	4 066 000	4 350 620
	28 846 208	34 543 990	30 063 080	29 473 643	41 370 530	47 950 826	49 677 224

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.2**
2009/2010

					Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork		
SCHEDULE 2	**Preceding Year 2007/2008**	**Current Year 2008/2009**			**Budget Year 2009/2010**	**Budget Year +1 2010/2011**	**Budget Year +2 2011/2012**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	**Audited Actual R,000 A**	**Approved Budget R,000 B**	**Adjusted Budget R,000 C**	**Full Year Forecast R,000 D**	**Budget R,000 E**	**Budget R,000 F**	**Budget R,000 G**
Executive & Council	3 550 512	4 019 904	4 251 145	4 019 131	4 848 814	5 139 421	5 414 943
Finance & Admin	4 258 462	6 778 211	6 430 027	3 913 681	8 381 500	9 110 835	9 835 463
Planning & Development	8 667 222	11 114 456	7 295 362	1 709 385	14 315 599	16 237 556	14 880 675
Community & Social Services	1 904 597	3 303 098	2 841 929	2 504 376	3 783 691	4 048 229	4 330 935
Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Safety	2 320 528	2 780 691	2 707 837	2 141 154	3 046 705	3 256 251	3 484 188
Sport & Recreation	1 062 022	1 038 651	1 075 896	1 025 322	1 121 530	1 200 037	1 284 040
Waste Management	2 587 859	3 281 509	3 179 448	3 163 164	2 649 426	2 824 382	3 010 955
Road Transport	1 588 352	2 186 311	2 253 901	1 889 022	3 223 128	3 476 723	3 698 598
OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	25 939 553	34 502 831	30 035 545	20 365 235	41 370 393	45 293 434	45 939 798

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.3**
2009/2010

SCHEDULE 3	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	Audited Actual R,000 A	Approved Budget R,000 B	Adjusted Budget R,000 C	Full Year Forecast R,000 D	Budget R,000 E	Budget R,000 F	Budget R,000 G
Executive & Council	63 504	285 000	292 500	277 875	70 000	0	0
Finance & Admin	182 680	111 000	485 000	460 750	20 000	0	0
Planning & Development	133 981	115 000	145 500	138 225	125 000	0	0
Community & Social Services	1 245 658	44 000	344 900	327 655	3 389 810	0	0
Housing	8 367 490	5 100 000	2 025 000	2 025 000	12 540 720	6 000 000	419 890
Public Safety	116 824	15 000	23 900	22 705	90 000	0	0
Sport & Recreation	517 541	5 496 000	3 710 000	3 710 000	348 000	9 000 000	0
Waste Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Road Transport	1 955 734	3 125 000	1 425 000	1 353 750	7 429 190	2 793 000	10 125 000
Other	162 784	0	0	0	0	0	0
						0	0
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	12 746 196	14 291 000	8 451 800	8 315 960	24 012 720	17 793 000	10 544 890

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.4**
2009/2010

SCHEDULE 4	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE	Audited Actual R,000 A	Approved Budget R,000 B	Adjusted Budget R,000 C	Full Year Forecast R,000 D	Budget R,000 E	Budget R,000 F	Budget R,000 G
National Government							
Amount allocated / gazetted for that year	3 585 531	8 071 000	5 270 900	5 250 650	10 125 000	11 793 000	10 125 000
Amount carried over from previous year					0		
Total Grants & Subsidies - National Government	3 585 531	8 071 000	5 270 900	5 250 650	10 125 000	11 793 000	10 125 000
Provincial Government							
Amount allocated / gazetted for that year	8 367 490	5 100 000	2 025 000	2 025 000	12 540 720	6 000 000	419 890
Amount carried over from previous year							
Total Grants & Subsidies - Provincial Government	8 367 490	5 100 000	2 025 000	2 025 000	12 540 720	6 000 000	419 890
District Municipality							
Amount allocated / gazetted for that year							
Amount carried over from previous year							
Total Grants & Subsidies - District Municipalities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Government Grants & Subsidies	11 953 021	13 171 000	7 295 900	7 275 650	22 665 720	17 793 000	10 544 890
Public Contributions & Donations							
Accumulated Surplus / CRR (Own Funds)	793 174	1 120 000	1 155 900	1 040 310	1 347 000	0	0
External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FUNDING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	12 746 196	14 291 000	8 451 800	8 315 960	24 012 720	17 793 000	10 544 890

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2009/2010

ANNUXURE D.5

SCHEDULE 5	2009/2010						
	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus /
SUMMARY OF REV & EXP BY VOTE	Capital R,000	Operating R,000	Total R,000	Own Source R,000	External R,000	Total R,000	(Deficit) R,000
Executive & Council	70 000	4 848 814	4 918 814	833 000	0	833 000	-4 085 814
Finance & Admin	20 000	8 381 500	8 401 500	24 940 340	0	24 940 340	16 538 840
Planning & Development	125 000	14 315 599	14 440 599	10 274 700	0	10 274 700	-4 165 899
Community & Social Services	3 389 810	3 783 691	7 173 501	4 511 380	0	4 511 380	-2 662 121
Housing	12 540 720	0	12 540 720	12 540 720	0	12 540 720	0
Public Safety	90 000	3 046 705	3 136 705	1 124 000	0	1 124 000	-2 012 705
Sport & Recreation	348 000	1 121 530	1 469 530	1 354 000	0	1 354 000	-115 530
Waste Management	0	2 649 426	2 649 426	2 125 920	0	2 125 920	-523 506
Road Transport	7 429 190	3 223 128	10 652 318	7 679 190	0	7 679 190	-2 973 128
TOTAL	24 012 720	41 370 393	65 383 113	65 383 250	0	65 383 250	137

ANNEXURE

2010/2011							2011/2012						
Appropriations			Funding			Surplus /	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus /
Capital R,000	Operating R,000	Total R,000	Own Source R,000	External R,000	Total R,000	(Deficit) R,000	Capital R,000	Operating R,000	Total R,000	Own Source R,000	External R,000	Total R,000	(Deficit) R,000
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.6**
2008/2009

SCHEDULE 6	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY NATURE	Audited Actual R,000 A	Approved Budget R,000 B	Adjusted Budget R,000 C	Full Year Forecast R,000 D	Budget R,000 E	Budget R,000 F	Budget R,000 G
Operating Expenditure by Nature							
Employee related costs	8 342 335	12 187 811	11 300 788	10 068 410	14 584 058	15 588 305	16 679 487
Remuneration of Councillors	2 074 954	2 491 300	2 741 456	2 725 236	3 070 900	3 285 863	3 515 873
Bad debts	0	100 000	0	0	0	0	0
Collection costs	-3 881	30 000	30 000	5 635	50 000	53 500	57 245
Depreciation	0	2 501 060	0	0	2 798 034	2 966 562	3 135 310
Repairs and maintenance	875 279	1 401 500	1 359 500	1 261 007	2 328 360	2 494 117	2 623 378
Interest paid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Redemption paid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contracted services	1 337 012	1 994 740	1 957 240	1 965 074	2 387 548	2 513 535	2 688 613
Grants and subsidies paid	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	44 520	47 636	50 971
General Expenses	12 179 509	13 744 420	11 325 625	4 022 709	16 096 973	18 312 801	17 189 105
Contributions to revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions to provisions	3 920	10 000	10 000	0	10 000	10 700	11 449
Contributions to funds	319 087	0	384 000	0	0	0	0
Interest internal borrowings	336 045	0	375 136	127 659	0	0	0
Redemption internal borrowings	435 293	0	509 608	198 505	0	0	0
Internal charges	0	0	192	0	0	0	0
Total Operating Expenditure by Nature	25 939 553	34 502 831	30 035 545	20 416 235	41 370 393	45 273 018	45 951 431

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2009/2010

ANNEXURE G.1

SUPPORTING TABLE 1 RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET - REV Strategic Objectives	Action Plan	Preceding Year 2007/2008 Audited Actual R,000 A	Current Year 2008/2009 Approved Budget R,000 B	Current Year 2008/2009 Adjusted Budget R,000 C	Current Year 2008/2009 Full Year Forecast R,000 D	Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork Budget Year 2009/2010 Budget R,000 E	Budget Year +1 2010/2011 Budget R,000 F	Budget Year +2 2011/2012 Budget R,000 G
Executive & Council	Council	564 000	641 000	722 000	641 000	763 000	802 000	852 000
	Municipal Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance & Admin	Budget & Treasury Office	14 615 383	16 721 020	16 239 520	16 777 332	24 867 940	29 221 119	31 880 142
	Corporate Servives	128 171	502 400	523 025	43 854	52 400	56 068	59 993
Planning & Development	Technical Services	7 243 570	7 893 540	5 314 105	5 286 750	10 149 700	11 819 429	10 153 279
	Planning	206 408	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community & Social Services	Community Serv	0	71 000	71 000	0	76 000	81 000	86 000
	Library Servives	12 687	7 080	7 080	9 412	9 200	9 844	10 533
	Cemetary	48 732	58 000	22 000	22 212	72 000	77 040	82 433
	Buildings	92 303	346 190	524 790	515 531	818 420	875 709	937 009
	MPCC's	172 854	386 000	286 000	119 935	142 450	132 841	142 139
	Community Halls	1 026	10 000	10 000	1 014	700	749	801
	Sportsfields	1 539	96 740	96 740	94 610	2 800	2 996	3 206
Housing								
Public Safety	Traffic/Learners/Secu	1 119 825	1 580 300	916 100	592 319	1 034 000	1 106 380	1 183 827
Sport & Recreation	Estates	865 567	1 705 500	805 500	852 180	1 006 000	1 076 420	1 151 769
Waste Management	Refuse	3 774 143	4 425 220	4 425 220	4 417 494	2 125 920	2 264 231	2 411 593
	Street Cleaning	0	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	0	0
Road Transport	Roads	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Vehicle Licensing and Testing	0	0	0	0	250 000	425 000	722 500
Other								
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE		28 846 208	34 543 990	30 063 080	29 473 643	41 370 530	47 950 826	49 677 224

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2009/2010

ANNEXURE G.2

						Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork		
SUPPORTING TABLE 2		**Preceding Year 2007/2008**	**Current Year 2008/2009**			**Budget Year 2009/2010**	**Budget Year +1 2010/2011**	**Budget Year +2 2011/2012**
RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET - OPEX Strategic Objectives	**Action Plan**	**Audited Actual R,000 A**	**Approved Budget R,000 B**	**Adjusted Budget R,000 C**	**Full Year Forecast R,000 D**	**Budget R,000 E**	**Budget R,000 F**	**Budget R,000 G**
Executive & Council	Council	2 669 962	2 961 900	3 224 893	3 126 754	3 617 513	3 870 739	4 141 691
	Municipal Manager	880 212	1 058 004	1 026 252	944 571	1 231 303	1 263 532	1 351 979
Finance & Admin	Budget & Treasury Office	2 866 875	4 226 646	3 812 129	2 215 148	5 397 758	5 918 231	6 419 377
	Corporate Servives	1 391 587	2 551 565	2 617 898	1 698 533	2 983 742	3 109 144	3 326 784
Planning & Development	Technical Services	8 396 910	10 775 498	6 967 804	1 397 993	13 950 032	15 846 399	14 462 137
	Planning	270 312	338 958	327 558	311 392	365 567	391 157	418 538
Community & Social Services	Community Serv	458 239	671 072	727 763	615 457	943 338	1 009 052	1 079 015
	Library Servives	449 970	670 021	595 133	545 567	680 395	728 023	778 984
	Cemetary	19 834	75 632	43 309	23 392	92 854	99 354	106 309
	Buildings	410 649	662 980	443 014	457 442	724 561	775 280	829 550
	MPCC's	502 261	703 939	694 339	607 499	774 721	828 951	886 978
	Community Halls	62 696	410 274	277 192	249 851	269 200	288 044	308 207
	Sportsfields	947	109 180	61 180	3 184	298 622	319 526	341 892
Housing								
Public Safety	Traffic	2 320 528	2 780 691	2 707 837	2 141 154	3 046 705	3 256 251	3 484 188
Sport & Recreation	Estates	1 062 021	1 038 651	1 075 896	1 025 322	1 121 530	1 200 037	1 284 040
Waste Management	Refuse	2 246 485	2 887 535	2 783 474	2 715 362	2 116 411	2 254 056	2 400 706
	Street Cleaning	341 373	393 974	395 974	447 802	533 015	570 326	610 249
Road Transport	Roads	1 588 352.05	2 186 311.00	2 253 901.07	1 889 812.00	3 211 128.00	3 435 906.96	3 676 420.45
	Vehicle Licensing and Testing	0	0	0	0	12 000	20 400	34 680
Other								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		25 939 214	34 502 831	30 035 545	20 416 235	41 370 395	45 184 408	45 941 725

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2009/2010

ANNEXURE G.3

SUPPORTING TABLE 3 RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET - CAPEX Strategic Objectives	Action Plan	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
		Audited Actual R,000 A	Approved Budget R,000 B	Adjusted Budget R,000 C	Full Year Forecast R,000 D	Budget R,000 E	Budget R,000 F	Budget R,000 G
Executive & Council	Council					60 000	0	0
	Municipal Manager					10 000	0	0
Finance & Admin	Budget & Treasury Office					10 000	0	0
	Corporate Services					10 000	0	0
Planning & Development	Technical Services					125 000	0	0
	Planning					0	0	0
Community & Social Services	Community Serv					0	0	0
	Library Servives					0	0	0
	Cemetary					0	0	0
	MPCC's					0	0	0
	Community Halls					3 389 810	0	0
	Sportsfields					0	0	0
Housing	Housing					12 540 720	6 000 000	419 890
Public Safety	Traffic & Security					90 000	0	0
Sport & Recreation	Estates					348 000	9 000 000	0
Waste Management	Refuse					0	0	0
	Street Cleaning					0	0	0
Road Transport	Roads					7 425 190	2 793 000	10 125 000
	Vehicle Licensing and Testing					4 000	0	0
Other								
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**24 012 720**	**17 793 000**	**10 544 890**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2009/2010

ANNEXURE I.1

SUPPORTING TABLE 4	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork: Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
INVESTMENT PARTICULAR TYPE	Audited Actual R,000 A	Approved Budget R,000 B	Adjusted Budget R,000 C	Full Year Forecast R,000 D	Budget R,000 E	Budget R,000 F	Budget R,000 G
Investment Type							
Call account	1 969 018	1 500 000	2 158 000	2 311 993	2 340 000	2 503 800	2 679 066
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	1 969 018	1 500 000	2 158 000	2 311 993	2 340 000	2 503 800	2 679 066

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE I.2**
2009/2010

SUPPORTING TABLE 4a INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of Investment	Monetary Value R'000	Interest to be Realised R '000
Call Account	Monthly	Call Account	Monthly		2 340 000

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2009/2010

ANNEXURE E I.3

SUPPORTING TABLE 5	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork: Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
GOVERNMENT GRANTS & SUBSIDIES - ALLOCATIONS	**Audited Actual R,000 A**	**Approved Budget R,000 B**	**Adjusted Budget R,000 C**	**Full Year Forecast R,000 D**	**Budget R,000 E**	**Budget R,000 F**	**Budget R,000 G**
National Grant Allocations							
1. Equitable Share	10 242 709	12 550 000	12 550 000	12 550 000	17 073 000	21 080 000	23 002 000
2. Financial Management Grant	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	1 000 000	1 250 000	1 500 000
3. Municipal Sysytems Improvement Grant	734 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	750 000	790 000
4. Municipal Infrastructure Grant	6 399 435	7 071 000	4 491 565	4 491 565	10 125 000	11 793 000	10 125 000
5. National Electrification Programme	0	0	0	0	31 907 000	0	0
6. Baklogs in Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant							0
Sub Total - National Grant Allocations	17 626 144	20 606 000	18 026 565	18 026 565	60 840 000	34 873 000	35 417 000
Provincial Grant Allocations							
1. Technical Support	0	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	0	0
2. Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. Management Assistance Program	0	500 000	500 000	500 000	0	0	0
4. Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. Debt Management System Implementation	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
6. Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7. Orginisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8. Project Consolidate : Public Participation	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
8. Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9. Grant : Environmental Health	0	71 000	71 000	71 000	76 000	81 000	86 000
8. Grant : Property Rates Act	0	50 000	50 000	50 000	56 000	59 000	63 000
9. Grant : Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10. Grant : Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
11. Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12. Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub Total - Provincial Grant Allocations	300 000	721 000	721 000	721 000	132 000	140 000	149 000
Municipal Grant Allocations							
1							
Sub Total - Municipal Grant Allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS	17 926 144	21 327 000	18 747 565	18 747 565	60 972 000	35 013 000	35 566 000

RICHMOND MUNICIAPLITY **I.4**
2009/2010

					Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork		
SUPPORTING TABLE 6	**Preceding Year 2007/2008**	**Current Year 2008/2009**			**Budget Year 2009/2010**	**Budget Year +1 2010/2011**	**Budget Year +2 2011/2012**
NEW BORROWINGS	**Audited Actual R,000 A**	**Approved Budget R,000 B**	**Adjusted Budget R,000 C**	**Full Year Forecast R,000 D**	**Budget R,000 E**	**Budget R,000 F**	**Budget R,000 G**
Not Applicable							
NEW BORROWING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE J.1**
2009/2010

SUPPORTING TABLE 7	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
GRANT ALLOCATIONS	Audited Actual R,000 A	Approved Budget R,000 B	Adjusted Budget R,000 C	Full Year Forecast R,000 D	Budget R,000 E	Budget R,000 F	Budget R,000 G
Allocations to Other Municipalities							
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Allocations to Entities & Other External Mechanisms							
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES ETC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Allocations to Other Organs of State							
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Allocations to Other Orginanisations							
1. Richmond Museum	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	44 520	47 636	50 971
TOTOL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGINISATIONS	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	44 520	47 636	50 971

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE K.1**
2009/2010

SUPPORTING TABLE 8 DISCLOSURE OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	Salary Rand ('000) pa	Social Contributions Rand ('000) pa	Allowances Rand ('000) pa	Performance Bonus Rand ('000) pa	Total Packages Rand ('000) pa
Councillors					
Mayor	581 200		35 976		617 176
Deputy Mayor	191 800		11 169		202 969
Speaker	191 800		11 169		202 969
Member of the Executive Committee	179 800		11 169		190 969
Ordinanary Councillors	1 176 400		100 518		1 276 918
Travel allowances			579 900		579 900
Officials of the Municipality					
Municipal Manager (MM)	650 000			91 000	741 000
Chief Finance Officer	552 500			77 350	629 850
Strategic Manager Corporate Services	552 500			77 350	629 850
Strategic Manager Community Services	552 500			77 350	629 850
Strategic Manager Technical Services	552 500			77 350	629 850
TOTAL COST OF REMUNERATION TO MUNICIPALITY	5 181 000	0	749 900	400 400	6 331 300

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE K.2**
2009/2010

SUPPORTING TABLE 8a	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork: Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
SUMMARY OF TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES, ALLOWANCES etc	Audited Actual R,000 A	Approved Budget R,000 B	Adjusted Budget R,000 C	Full Year Forecast R,000 D	Budget R,000 E	Budget R,000 F	Budget R,000 G
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)							
Basic Salaries	1 960 937	1 769 450	2 072 068	2 071 868	2 321 000	2 599 520	2 911 462
Pension Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medical Aid Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Allowances	114 017	721 850	669 388	653 368	749 900	839 888	940 675
Sub Total - Councillors	2 074 954	2 491 300	2 741 456	2 725 236	3 070 900	3 439 408	3 852 137
Senior Managers including Municipal Manager (s57 of Systems Act)							
Basic Salaries	1 285 843	1 883 811	2 337 075	1 840 000	2 860 000	3 203 200	3 587 584
Pension Contributions	195 626				0	0	0
Medical Aid Contributions					0	0	0
Allowances	66 000				0	0	0
Performance Bonus	0	188 381	188 381	184 000	400 400	448 448	502 262
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	1 547 469	2 072 192	2 525 456	2 024 000	3 260 400	3 651 648	4 089 846
Other Municipal Staff							
Basic Salaries	4 734 967	6 094 279	5 293 965	5 247 107	6 728 285	7 535 679	8 439 961
Pension Contributions	552 747	1 031 994	922 134	844 003	1 222 575	1 369 284	1 533 598
Medical Aid Contributions	356 022	430 490	435 090	428 663	641 858	718 881	805 147
Allowances	166 136	381 932	335 532	147 874	372 700	417 424	467 515
Overtime	232 094	259 000	319 000	410 091	394 560	441 907	494 936
Uniforms	83 896	141 000	141 000	11 175	150 000	168 000	188 160
Bargining Council Levies	3 037	5 130	5 180	3 707	4 220	4 726	5 294
Unemployment Insurance	51 112	59 534	60 034	60 416	70 370	78 814	88 272
Skills Development Levy	66 426	86 680	87 180	81 308	106 980	119 818	134 196
Job Eveluation Reserve	0	979 109	529 109	0	910 000	1 019 200	1 141 504
Performance Bonus	346 337	494 571	495 208	696 141	552 110	618 363	692 567
Leave	202 093	151 900	151 900	113 925	170 000	190 400	213 248
Sub Total - Other Municiapl Staff	6 794 866	10 115 619	8 775 332	8 044 410	11 323 658	12 682 497	14 204 397
TOTAL EMPLOYEES COSTS	10 417 289	14 679 111	14 042 244	12 793 646	17 654 958	19 773 553	22 146 379

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2009/2010

ANNEXURE K.3

SUPPORTING TABLE 8B SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS (Full Time Equivalent)	Preceding Year 2007/2008 Audited Actual R,000 A	Current Year 2008/2009 Approved Budget R,000 B	Adjusted Budget R,000 C	Full Year Forecast R,000 D	Medium Term Income and Expenditure Framwork Budget Year 2009/2010 Budget R,000 E	Budget Year +1 2010/2011 Budget R,000 F	Budget Year +2 2011/2012 Budget R,000 G
Municipality							
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	2 074 954	2 491 300	2 741 456	2 725 236	3 070 900	3 439 408	3 852 137
Senior Managers including Municipal Manager (s57 of Systems Act)	1 547 469	2 072 192	2 525 456	2 024 000	3 260 400	3 651 648	4 089 846
Other Staff	6 794 866	10 115 619	8 775 332	8 044 410	11 323 658	12 682 497	14 204 397
Sub Total - Municipality	10 417 289	14 679 111	14 042 244	12 793 646	17 654 958	19 773 553	22 146 379
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	10 417 289	14 679 111	14 042 244	12 793 646	17 654 958	19 773 553	22 146 379

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2009/2010

ANNEXURE L.1

SUPPORTING TABLE 9 MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget July 2009 R'000	Budget August 2009 R'000	Budget September 2009 R'000	Budget October 2009 R'000	Budget November 2009 R'000	Budget December 2009 R'000	Budget January 2010 R'000	Budget February 2010 R'000	Budget March 2010 R'000	Budget April 2010 R'000	Budget May 2010 R'000	Budget June 2010 R'000	Total
Cash Operating Receipts by Source													
Property rates	0	342 000	342 000	342 000	342 000	342 000	342 000	342 000	342 000	342 000	342 000	0	3 420 000
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	17 625	17 625	17 625	17 625	17 625	17 625	17 625	17 625	17 625	17 625	17 625	17 625	211 500
Service charges - refuse removal & service fee levy from tariff billings	87 530	87 530	87 530	87 530	87 530	87 530	87 530	87 530	87 530	87 530	87 530	87 530	1 050 360
Rental of facilities and equipment	104 621	104 621	104 621	104 621	104 621	189 849	189 849	189 849	189 849	189 849	189 849	189 849	1 852 047
Interest earned - external investments	195 000	195 000	195 000	195 000	195 000	195 000	195 000	195 000	195 000	195 000	195 000	195 000	2 340 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	15 200
Fines	47 975	47 975	47 975	47 975	47 975	47 975	47 975	47 975	47 975	47 975	47 975	47 975	575 700
Licenses and permits	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	43 417	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	364 250
Income from agency services	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	250 000
Grants - operating (inclu. grants from other municipalities)	8 860 993	925 833	2 833	21 833	5 636 923	870 833	-1 665 667	2 833	4 271 083	21 833	2 833	21 833	18 974 000
Grants - capital (inclu. grants from other municipalities)	2 732 560	2 732 560	2 732 560	2 732 560	2 732 560	2 732 560	1 045 060	1 045 060	1 045 060	1 045 060	1 045 060	1 045 060	22 665 720
Other	108 879	108 879	132 629	108 879	108 879	132 629	108 879	108 879	108 879	108 879	108 879	108 873	1 354 045
Profit on sale of assets	0	0	0	343 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	343 000
Cash operating Receipts by Source	12 206 449	4 613 290	3 714 040	4 052 290	9 324 380	4 667 268	433 768	2 088 018	6 356 268	2 107 018	2 088 018	1 765 012	53 415 821
Other Cash Receipts by Source													
Total Cash Receipts by Source	12 206 449	4 613 290	3 714 040	4 052 290	9 324 380	4 667 268	433 768	2 088 018	6 356 268	2 107 018	2 088 018	1 765 012	53 415 821

SUPPORTING TABLE 9 MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget July 2009 R'000	Budget August 2009 R'000	Budget September 2009 R'000	Budget October 2009 R'000	Budget November 2009 R'000	Budget December 2009 R'000	Budget January 2010 R'000	Budget February 2010 R'000	Budget March 2010 R'000	Budget April 2010 R'000	Budget May 2010 R'000	Budget June 2010 R'000	Total
Cash Operating Payments by Type													
Employee related costs	1 129 079	1 129 079	1 129 079	1 129 079	2 081 589	1 129 079	1 129 079	1 129 079	1 129 079	1 129 079	1 129 079	1 129 079	14 501 455
Remuneration of Councillors	255 908	255 908	255 908	255 908	255 908	255 908	255 908	255 908	255 908	255 908	255 908	255 908	3 070 900
Collection costs	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	50 000
Repairs and maintenance	193 372	193 372	193 372	193 372	193 372	193 372	193 372	193 372	193 372	193 372	193 372	193 372	2 320 460
Interest paid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contracted services	199 007	195 767	195 767	195 767	195 767	195 767	195 767	195 767	195 767	195 767	195 767	195 767	2 352 448
Grants and subsidies paid - other	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	44 520
General expenses	2 181 412	2 181 412	2 181 412	2 181 412	2 181 412	2 181 412	493 912	493 912	493 912	493 912	493 912	493 912	16 051 943
Cash Operating Payments by Type	3 966 655	3 963 415	3 963 415	3 963 415	4 915 925	3 963 415	2 275 915	2 275 915	2 275 915	2 275 915	2 275 915	2 275 915	38 391 726
Other Cash Payments by Type													
Capital Expenditure	1 089 060	1 118 060	1 265 060	1 985 060	1 115 060	1 045 060	1 045 060	1 045 060	1 045 060	1 045 060	1 045 060	1 045 060	13 887 720
Loans repaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Etc (list)													
Total Cash Payments by Type	5 055 715	5 081 475	5 228 475	5 948 475	6 030 985	5 008 475	3 320 975	3 320 975	3 320 975	3 320 975	3 320 975	3 320 975	52 279 446
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH	7 150 735	-468 185	-1 514 435	-1 896 185	3 293 395	-341 206	-2 887 206	-1 232 956	3 035 294	-1 213 956	-1 232 956	-1 555 962	1 136 375

Richmond Municipality **ANNEXURE L.4**
2009/2010

Budget funding reconciliation

Budgeting for financial performance

Decsription	Ref	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year 2010/2011	Budget Year 2011/2012
OPERATING REVENUE				
Property rates		3 800 000	4 066 000	4 350 620
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges		235 000	251 450	269 052
Service charges - refuse removal from tariff billings		1 050 360	1 123 885	1 202 557
Service charges - other		0	0	0
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 896 070	2 009 214	2 149 859
Interest earned - external investments		2 340 000	2 503 800	2 679 066
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		16 000	17 120	18 318
Fines		606 000	648 420	693 809
Licenses and permits		370 000	395 900	423 613
Income from agency services		250 000	425 000	722 500
Government grants & subsidies		29 099 000	35 049 380	35 604 927
Other income		1 365 100	1 460 657	1 562 903
Gain on disposal of property plant and equipment		343 000	0	0
Total Operating Revenue		**41 370 530**	**47 950 826**	**49 677 224**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE				
Employee related costs		14 584 058	15 588 305	16 679 487
Remuneration of Councillors		3 070 900	3 285 863	3 515 873
Bad debts		0	0	0
Collection costs		50 000	53 500	57 245
Depreciation		2 798 034	2 966 562	3 135 310
Repairs and maintenance		2 328 360	2 494 117	2 623 378
Interest paid		0	0	0
Redemption paid		0	0	0
Contracted services		2 387 548	2 513 535	2 688 613
Grants and subsidies paid		44 520	47 636	50 971
General Expenses		16 106 973	18 323 501	17 200 554
Total Operating Expenditure		**41 370 393**	**45 273 018**	**45 951 431**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		**137**	**2 677 807**	**3 725 793**

Richmond Municipality **ANNEXURE L.3**
2009/2010

Budget funding reconciliation

Budgeting for Cash Flow

Decsription	Ref	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year 2010/2011	Budget Year 2011/2012
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Cash receipts from ratepayers and others		9 093 102	9 820 550	10 606 194
Cash receipts from governement - operating		29 099 000	34 873 000	35 417 000
Cash receipts from governement - capital		12 540 720	13 543 978	14 627 496
Interest received		2 340 000	2 527 200	2 729 376
Payments				
Cash paid to suppliers and employees		-38 391 726	-41 463 064	-44 780 109
Finance charges paid		0	0	0
NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**14 681 096**	**19 301 663**	**18 599 957**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		343 000	370 440	400 075
Decrease in current/non current debtors		0	0	0
Decrease in inventory		0	0	0
Decrease in non-current receivables		0	0	0
Payments				
Increase in inventory		0	0	0
Increase in long term investments		0	0	0
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		-13 887 720	-14 998 738	-16 198 637
NET CASH FROM/USED INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**-13 544 720**	**-14 628 298**	**-15 798 561**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Borrowing long term/refinancing		0	0	0
Increase in consumer deposist		0	0	0
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing		0	0	0
NET CASH USED FROM/USED FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**0**	**0**	**0**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**1 136 376**	**4 673 365**	**2 801 395**
Cash and cash equivalents at the year begin:		**200 000**	**216 000**	**233 280**
Cash and cash equivalents at the year end:		**1 336 376**	**4 889 365**	**3 034 675**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE M.1**
2009/2010

SUPPORTING TABLE 10 ANNUAL MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target 2009/2010
Refer to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan as per Annexure O		

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D7**
MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
5010	- Salaries	6 020 810	7 978 090	7 631 040	7 087 107	9 588 285	10 246 087	10 963 314
5011	- Annual Bonus	346 337	682 952	683 589	880 141	952 510	1 017 758	1 089 001
5030	- Acting Allowance	0	83 372	83 372	0	5 200	5 564	5 953
5040	- Overtime	232 094	259 000	319 000	410 091	394 560	421 754	451 276
5050	- Housing Allowance	19 868	58 800	54 400	16 989	63 420	67 769	72 513
5060	- Cell Phone Allowance	54 268	53 760	54 760	42 654	70 080	74 870	80 111
5070	- Danger Allowance	48 000	66 000	38 500	24 000	54 000	57 780	61 825
	- Temp Staff	0	0	2 500	0	0	0	0
5090	- Travelling Allowance	110 000	120 000	102 000	64 231	180 000	191 400	204 798
5095	- Evaluation reserve	0	979 109	529 109	0	910 000	973 700	1 041 859
5096	- Leave	202 093	151 900	151 900	113 925	170 000	181 900	194 633
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**7 033 469**	**10 432 983**	**9 650 170**	**8 639 138**	**12 388 055**	**13 238 582**	**14 165 283**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
5100	- Pensions	748 373	1 031 994	922 134	844 003	1 222 575	1 308 155	1 399 726
5120	- Medical Aid	356 022	430 490	435 090	428 663	641 858	686 788	734 863
5130	- Uniforms	83 896	141 000	141 000	11 175	150 000	160 500	171 735
5140	-Bargaining Council Levy	3 037	5 130	5 180	3 707	4 220	4 515	4 831
5150	- UIF	51 112	59 534	60 034	60 416	70 370	75 296	80 567
5160	- Skills Levy	66 426	86 680	87 180	81 308	106 980	114 469	122 481
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**1 308 866**	**1 754 828**	**1 650 618**	**1 429 272**	**2 196 003**	**2 349 723**	**2 514 204**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**8 342 335**	**12 187 811**	**11 300 788**	**10 068 410**	**14 584 058**	**15 588 305**	**16 679 487**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**8 342 335**	**12 187 811**	**11 300 788**	**10 068 410**	**14 584 058**	**15 588 305**	**16 679 487**

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D 7

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cllrs backpay 0506	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5260	- Allowances Mayor	351 229	354 440	518 899	518 699	581 200	621 884	665 416
5270	- Cell Phone Allowance	114 017	132 070	151 668	135 648	170 000	181 900	194 633
5280	- Deputy Mayor	137 172	155 940	171 171	171 171	191 800	205 226	219 592
5290	- Councillors	756 007	956 930	1 050 354	1 050 354	1 176 400	1 258 748	1 346 860
5300	- Speaker of Council	137 172	155 940	171 171	171 171	191 800	205 226	219 592
5310	- Member of Excec Comm	128 599	146 200	160 473	160 473	179 800	192 386	205 853
5320	- Travelling Allowance	450 758	589 780	517 720	517 720	579 900	620 493	663 928
	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**2 074 954**	**2 491 300**	**2 741 456**	**2 725 236**	**3 070 900**	**3 285 863**	**3 515 873**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
5410	- Bad Debt	0	100 000	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**100 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
5470	- Collection Costs	-3 881	30 000	30 000	5 635	50 000	53 500	57 245
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-3 881**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**5 635**	**50 000**	**53 500**	**57 245**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
	- Depreciation	0	2 501 060	0	0	2 798 036	2 966 562	3 135 310
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**2 501 060**	**-**	**-**	**2 798 036**	**2 966 562**	**3 135 310**

ANNEXURE D7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							
5570	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	36 609	32 000	30 000	12 601	37 000	39 740	40 072
5580	- Buildings	64 418	217 000	189 000	123 728	211 160	227 065	224 584
5590	- Public Toilets	12 582	20 000	20 000	6 342	10 000	10 700	11 449
5600	- Materials & Tools	22 791	0	0	0	0	0	0
5610	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	400 342	750 000	750 000	889 476	1 250 000	1 337 500	1 431 125
5620	- Street Signs & Road Markings	72 139	8 000	8 000	20 925	14 000	14 980	16 029
	- Stormwater maintenance	0	0	0	0	250 000	267 500	286 225
	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5660	: Woodchipper	0	6 000	6 000	0	6 000	6 420	6 869
5650	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	4 992	6 000	6 000	255	11 000	11 770	12 594
	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5680	: Refurbish 2nd refuse truck (ex Etehkweni)	0	10 000	10 000	0	0	0	0
5690	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	7 432	10 000	10 000	6 294	10 500	11 235	12 021
5720	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	10 369	0	0	5 985	0	0	0
5700	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	13 640	12 000	12 000	4 538	0	0	0
5710	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	14 203	15 000	15 000	1 671	0	0	0
5730	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	43 313	15 000	15 000	19 252	30 500	32 635	34 919
5740	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	16 014	0	0	0	0	0	0
5750	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	7 514	0	0	0	0	0	0
5760	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	22 794	25 000	25 000	14	51 000	54 570	58 390
	: CAT 931C	21 483	0	0	0	0	0	0
5790	: NK 1082 - Grader	7 360	4 000	4 000	0	45 000	48 150	51 521
5800	: NK 7487 - Roller	745	15 000	15 000	7 527	27 600	29 532	31 599
5810	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	14 622	15 000	15 000	0	51 000	54 570	58 390
5820	: Small Roller	0	4 000	0	197	0	0	0
5830	: Tar Baby	0	1 000	1 000	0	1 000	1 070	1 145
5840	: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5850	: Slasher	8 156	1 000	1 000	0	0	0	0
5860	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	1 312	2 000	2 000	864	12 000	12 840	13 739
5870	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	10 523	10 000	10 000	29 836	23 000	24 610	26 333
5880	: NPN14994 - Toyota RunX	2 269	6 000	6 000	159	6 000	6 420	6 869
5890	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	820	9 000	1 000	0	5 000	5 350	5 725
5900	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	1 794	6 000	6 000	2 700	7 000	7 490	8 014
5910	: Dragger Machines - calibration	1 800	6 000	6 000	3 150	7 000	7 490	8 014
5920	: Generator & accessories	0	2 000	2 000	0	2 000	2 140	2 290
	: Toyota Fortuna	0	10 000	10 000	20 000	20 000	22 898	0
	: Isuzu NK1958	7 440	13 500	13 500	390	12 000	12 840	13 739
5940	: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5950	: VW Chico NK4528	4 893	10 000	10 000	9 053	10 000	10 700	11 449
5960	: Grader Nk 1730	13 884	54 000	54 000	26 360	90 000	96 300	103 041
5970	: Bell TLB	0	62 000	62 000	59 652	62 000	66 340	70 984
5980	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	9 897	15 000	15 000	4 367	16 000	17 120	18 318
5990	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	2 523	10 000	10 000	5 671	23 000	24 610	26 333

ANNEXURE D7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
6000	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	9 015	20 000	20 000	0	27 600	29 532	31 599
6010	- Side Walk Maintenance	7 595	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**875 279**	**1 401 500**	**1 359 500**	**1 261 007**	**2 328 360**	**2 494 117**	**2 623 378**
3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Interest External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Redemption External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
6205	- Cell Phone Contracts	54 555	81 930	77 610	52 532	100 990	66 918	71 602
6210	- Computers software support & licences	56 406	63 170	63 170	65 621	69 320	74 172	79 364
6220	- Hire Photocopier	103 893	179 880	184 560	177 226	213 278	228 207	244 182
6230	- Insurance	233 220	260 000	310 000	504 539	351 000	375 570	401 860
6240	- Fire Extinguisher service	0	0	0	0	10 800	11 556	12 365
6250	- Lease of Vehicles	132 790	196 970	202 970	107 326	198 010	211 871	226 702
6260	- Pals for Library system	26 319	22 180	30 580	25 532	25 200	26 964	28 851
6310	- Service aircons	0	0	0	0	13 230	14 156	15 147
6280	- Traffic Management System (CIPRUS)	4 325	10 440	10 440	0	12 000	12 840	13 739
6290	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6300	- Valuers Fees	19 033	0	0	0	0	0	0
6310	- Municipal Security	706 470	1 014 880	886 880	867 014	1 150 800	1 231 356	1 317 551
6265	- Autopage (Switchboard)	0	112 200	112 200	85 542	103 680	110 938	118 703
6266	- Panasonic (Switchboard)	0	14 520	7 260	0	0	0	0
6267	- Steiner Hygiene	0	3 570	3 570	2 792	6 000	6 420	6 869
6240	- Recording System	0	0	3 000	3 000	3 240	3 467	3 675
6311	- Interpreter	0	5 000	5 000	450	12 000	12 840	13 739
	- SPCA Agreement	0	30 000	30 000	22 500	40 000	42 800	45 796
	- IT Support Dc 22	0	0	30 000	51 000	78 000	83 460	88 468
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**1 337 012**	**1 994 740**	**1 957 240**	**1 965 074**	**2 387 548**	**2 513 535**	**2 688 613**

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D.7.2

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
6450	- Museum Subsidy	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	44 520	47 636	50 971
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**40 000**	**42 000**	**42 000**	**42 000**	**44 520**	**47 636**	**50 971**
4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	315 000	260 000	260 000	198 464	**275 600**	294 892	315 534
	- Arts and Culture	4 865	7 000	7 000	9 050	**10 000**	10 700	11 449
	- Aids Awareness	3 691	5 000	5 000	1 798	**10 000**	10 700	11 449
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	80 055	80 000	80 000	83 169	**90 000**	96 300	103 041
	- Bank Charges	48 471	50 000	50 000	51 700	**55 000**	58 850	62 970
	- Bags Refuse	13 993	20 000	20 000	18 089	**22 000**	23 540	25 188
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	1 968	8 000	5 500	5 072	**14 000**	14 980	16 029
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	2 760	10 500	13 500	2 142	**13 920**	14 894	15 937
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	17 979	37 000	37 000	6 364	**38 200**	40 874	43 735
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	558	1 000	1 000	312	**500**	535	572
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	495	1 000	1 000	0	**1 000**	1 070	1 145
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	500	1 500	4 335	**10 000**	10 700	11 449
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	279 557	424 560	411 200	312 835	480 737	514 389	550 396
	- Functions	11 740	10 000	13 000	15 271	**15 000**	16 050	17 174
	- Finanacial Management Grant	250 000	250 000	250 000	0	**1 000 000**	1 250 000	1 500 000
	- Fuel and Oil	465 630	498 000	567 500	535 456	707 766	757 310	810 321
	- Fuel and Oil Toyota Fortuna	0	0	0	0	90 000	96 300	103 041
	- Fuel and Oil Ford	0	0		0	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	7 175	0	0	6 598	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	1 548 709	1 905 880	1 905 880	1 905 880	**1 050 360**	1 113 382	1 180 184
	- Free Basic Electricity	774 000	774 000	774 000	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	28 249	27 000	32 000	36 855	**43 590**	46 641	49 906
	- ID Campaign	0	0	10 000	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	500 000	500 000	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE R.7.2

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Basic Bookkeeping	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Development information Systems	0						
	- MIG	6 399 435	7 071 000	4 491 565	0	**10 125 000**	11 793 000	10 125 000
	- EHO (SUBSIDY)	0	71 000	71 000	0	**76 000**	81 000	86 000
	- Hire of Equipment	7 829	5 000	9 000	2 700	15 000	16 050	17 174
	- Ingonyama trust rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MPRA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Kwanaloga Games	26 847	28 000	47 000	48 719	**50 000**	53 500	57 245
	- Library Books	9 583	10 000	10 000	10 000	**15 000**	16 050	17 174
	- Licences Vehicles	25 124	33 700	33 700	45 337	**40 960**	34 251	36 648
	- Licences Television	99	500	500	0	**500**	535	572
	- Legal Expenses	124 748	100 000	100 000	76 024	**100 000**	107 000	114 490
	- Long Service Recognition	764	3 000	3 000	0	**1 000**	1 070	1 145
	- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Levies SALGA KZN	36 231	40 000	58 000	86 304	**58 000**	62 060	66 404
	- Lost Books	93	500	500	0	**500**	535	572
	- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Marketing (Office Mayor)	50 000	10 000	50 000	58 639	**80 000**	85 600	91 592
	- Postage	9 878	58 400	39 400	11 566	29 200	32 504	36 921
	- MSIG Grant	734 000	735 000	735 000	127 160	**735 000**	750 000	790 000
	- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Printing and Stationery	72 745	98 800	88 800	38 820	88 030	100 492	118 237
	- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Profesional Subscriptions	1 659	5 800	5 800	197	**13 000**	13 910	14 884
	- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	50 000	50 000	0	**56 000**	59 000	0
	- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Courier Services	100	500	500	0	**500**	535	572
	- Road Safety Education	14 436	0	0	0	**17 500**	18 725	20 036
	- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- RTI Enforcement Visit	1 320	3 000	3 000	2 961	**10 000**	10 700	11 449
	- Seminars and Conferences	28 315	57 500	45 500	3 818	**48 230**	51 606	55 219
	- Scholar Patrol	31 215	33 000	33 000	30 368	**34 000**	36 380	38 927
	- Skills Development	128 089	0	30 000	0	**50 000**	53 500	57 245
	- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	15 378	10 000	10 000	15 098	**30 000**	32 100	34 347
	- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	135 452	128 000	133 000	147 781	**140 980**	150 849	161 408
	- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	4 275	3 000	3 000	1 613	**5 900**	6 313	6 755
	- Telephone	205 093	174 280	144 280	116 289	**141 000**	150 870	161 431
	- Youth Activities	0	0	30 000	0	**15 000**	16 050	17 174
	- Sports and Recreation	0	0	10 000	0	**15 000**	16 050	17 174
	- Burial for indigents	0	0	0	0	20 000	21 400	22 898

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7300	- Valuation Appeals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7320	- Ward Committees	0	20 000	20 000	0	**21 200**	22 684	24 272
7330	- WCA	57 059	90 000	90 000	0	**90 000**	96 300	103 041
	- Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7360	- Pauper Burials	4 850	5 000	5 000	5 925	**5 000**	5 350	5 725
	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	30 000	0	0	0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7125	- Public participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Local Economic Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7272	- Tourism	0	0	30 000	0	**31 800**	34 026	36 408
	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**12 179 509**	**13 744 420**	**11 325 625**	**4 022 709**	**16 096 973**	**18 312 801**	**17 189 105**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**	0	0	0	0	0		
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
7430	- Educational Assistance	3 920	10 000	10 000	0	10 000	10 700	11 449
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**3 920**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**0**	**10 000**	**10 700**	**11 449**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
	- Advances to Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**24 849 128**	**34 502 831**	**28 766 609**	**20 090 071**	**41 370 395**	**45 273 018**	**45 951 431**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
	- CDF Interest	336 045	0	375 136	127 659	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**336 045**	**-**	**375 136**	**127 659**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
	- CDF Redemption	435 293	0	509 608	198 505	0	0	0
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**435 293**	**-**	**509 608**	**198 505**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
	Contributions to cdf	319 087	0	384 000	0	0	0	0
		319 087	**0**	**384 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
	- Departmental Charges	0	0	192	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**192**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**1 090 425**	**0**	**884 936**	**326 164**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**25 939 553**	**34 502 831**	**30 035 545**	**20 416 235**	**41 370 395**	**45 273 018**	**45 951 431**

ANNEXURE D7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
3010	- Rate & General	3 144 003	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 354 125	3 800 000	4 066 000	4 350 620
	Sub-total Property Rates	**3 144 003**	**3 000 000**	**3 000 000**	**3 354 125**	**3 800 000**	**4 066 000**	**4 350 620**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
3180	- Penalties & Collection Charges/ Interest on Rates	271 601	200 000	220 000	219 141	235 000	251 450	269 052
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**271 601**	**200 000**	**220 000**	**219 141**	**235 000**	**251 450**	**269 052**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
	- Sewerage Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Water Meter Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3210	- Refuse Collection	2 196 837	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 192 239	1 050 360	1 123 885	1 202 557
3220	- Service Fee Levies	259 574	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**2 456 410**	**2 200 000**	**2 200 000**	**2 192 239**	**1 050 360**	**1 123 885**	**1 202 557**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hall Hire fees	21 857	52 990	61 590	40 111	33 800	36 166	38 698
3280	- IEC Rental	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 568	2 748
3290	- Plantation Lease	802 075	1 700 000	800 000	846 680	1 000 000	1 070 000	1 144 900
3300	- Rental Staff Houses	7 544	7 200	7 200	4 737	7 200	7 704	8 243
	- Reimbursive Masakhuxolo	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3320	- Rent Richmond Country Club	6 000	0	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 420	6 869
3330	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	83 851	441 000	341 000	169 356	218 670	214 396	229 404
3275	- Hire of equipment	21 268	0	0	0	0	0	0
3331	- Rent Erf 261/263	0	180 000	350 000	350 000	628 000	671 960	718 997
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**944 995**	**2 383 590**	**1 568 190**	**1 419 284**	**1 896 070**	**2 009 214**	**2 149 859**

ANNEXURE D7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
	- Interest Cemetery Fund	26 703	0	0	0	0	0	0
3380	- Interest Investments	1 969 018	1 500 000	2 158 000	2 311 993	2 340 000	2 503 800	2 679 066
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**1 995 721**	**1 500 000**	**2 158 000**	**2 311 993**	**2 340 000**	**2 503 800**	**2 679 066**
1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3420	- Interest on Accounts	31 320	36 000	13 000	16 880	16 000	17 120	18 318
3430	- Housing Loan	32	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**31 352**	**36 000**	**13 000**	**16 880**	**16 000**	**17 120**	**18 318**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
3510	- Traffic Fines	99 560	450 000	250 000	22 875	600 000	642 000	686 940
3520	- Library Fines	5 356	5 000	5 000	5 982	6 000	6 420	6 869
	Sub-total Fines	**104 916**	**455 000**	**255 000**	**28 857**	**606 000**	**648 420**	**693 809**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
	- Hawkers Licence	0	0	2 800	3 100	5 000	5 350	5 725
3570	- Dog Licences	90	0	0	60	0	0	0
3580	- Rank Permits	13 339	6 000	6 000	19 083	15 000	16 050	17 174
3590	- Learners Licence	744 174	840 000	346 000	221 167	350 000	374 500	400 715
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**757 604**	**846 000**	**354 800**	**243 410**	**370 000**	**395 900**	**423 613**

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.5

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
3610	- Management Fee DC22	462 000	540 000	540 000	546 000	0	0	0
3620	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	209 633	240 000	240 000	245 300	250 000	425 000	722 500
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**671 633**	**780 000**	**780 000**	**791 300**	**250 000**	**425 000**	**722 500**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
3670	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	106 408	0	0	0	0	0	0
3780	- EHO Subsidy	0	71 000	71 000	0	76 000	81 000	86 000
3680	- Intergovermental	7 356 000	9 229 120	9 229 120	9 229 120	15 259 640	19 164 618	20 969 816
3750	- MIG	6 399 435	7 071 000	4 491 565	4 491 565	10 125 000	11 793 000	10 125 000
3700	- Grant : Financial Management	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	1 000 000	1 250 000	1 500 000
3710	- Grant : Free Basic Services	1 548 709	1 905 880	1 905 880	1 905 880	1 050 360	1 113 382	1 180 184
3720	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	774 000	774 000	774 000	774 000	0	0	0
3730	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	564 000	641 000	641 000	641 000	763 000	802 000	852 000
	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3790	- MSIG	734 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	750 000	790 000
	- Development Information Systems	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3711	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	294 120	294 120	294 120	0	0	0
3821	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	91 740	91 740	91 740	0	0	0
3671	- Clean Town Grant	0	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3820	- MAP	0	500 000	500 000	0	0	0	0
3830	- Property Rates Act	0	50 000	50 000	50 000	56 000	59 000	63 000
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3851	- Basic Bookkeeping	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Organisational Structure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3880	- PC Public Participation	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3900	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MPCC's	146 206	0	0	0	0	0	0
3925	- Scholar Patrol	31 215	33 000	33 000	29 945	34 000	36 380	38 927
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**18 209 972**	**21 745 860**	**19 166 425**	**18 592 370**	**29 099 000**	**35 049 380**	**35 604 927**

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.5

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
	- Copies	6 846	2 080	2 080	2 687	2 400	2 568	2 748
	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	0	81 000	0	1 027 000	1 098 890	1 175 812
	- Certificates	4 764	5 400	1 000	1 200	1 000	1 070	1 145
	- Cemetry Levy	0	36 000	0	0	47 000	50 290	53 810
	- Fees Building Inspection	7 943	11 340	11 340	6 578	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Fees Building Plans	39 345	36 000	36 000	14 048	14 000	14 980	16 029
	- Fees Burial	22 029	22 000	22 000	22 212	25 000	26 750	28 623
	- Fees Encroachment	6 297	6 000	6 000	6 450	6 700	7 169	7 671
	- Fees Hall Hire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Sub Division	1 430	1 000	1 000	493	600	642	687
	- Fees Re-Zoning	150	200	200	66	100	107	114
	- General Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Impounding Storage : motor vehicles	7 618	8 000	20 000	34 221	20 000	21 400	22 898
	- Impounding Storage : animals	14 195	3 300	18 300	16 568	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Library lost books	804	400	400	1 047	1 100	1 177	1 259
	- Rates Clearance Certificates	4 083	4 500	10 000	11 605	12 000	12 840	13 739
	- Refuse Bags	1 461	1 220	1 220	1 274	1 200	1 284	1 374
	- Refuse Dump Fees	24 960	24 000	24 000	23 363	24 000	25 680	27 478
	- Reimbursive masakhuxolo	60 164	60 000	60 000	68 696	70 000	74 900	80 143
	- Sales Hay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Scholar Patrol	5 263	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 000	6 420	6 869
	- Social Empowermment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Seta Refunds	25 771	0	20 625	41 454	50 000	53 500	57 245
	- Sundry Income	6 214	0	6 400	6 245	6 400	6 848	7 327
	- Search fees	88	0	0	150	0	0	0
	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MTN Phone Cards	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll Sales	900	600	600	450	600	642	687
	- Tender Deposits	17 676	20 000	20 000	39 737	30 000	32 100	34 347
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**258 001**	**247 540**	**347 665**	**304 044**	**1 365 100**	**1 460 657**	**1 562 903**

ANNEXURE
D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
4410	- Redundant vehicles/Plant	0	150 000	0	0	20 000	0	0
4420	- "Golf Estate"	0	0	0	0	323 000	0	0
4430	- Sale of Land "Umona Phangi"	0	1 000 000	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**1 150 000**	**0**	**0**	**343 000**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**28 846 208**	**34 543 990**	**30 063 080**	**29 473 643**	**41 370 530**	**47 950 826**	**49 677 224**
2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**28 846 208**	**34 543 990**	**30 063 080**	**29 473 643**	**41 370 530**	**47 950 826**	**49 677 224**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**28 846 208**	**34 543 990**	**30 063 080**	**29 473 643**	**41 370 530**	**47 950 826**	**49 677 224**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**2 906 655**	**41 159**	**27 535**	**9 057 408**	**135**	**2 677 807**	**3 725 793**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	572 552	730 425	623 485	600 851	768 469	822 262	879 820
6015	- Annual Bonus	8 250	62 658	62 658	93 963	100 870	107 931	115 486
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	8 593	8 593	0	5 200	5 564	5 953
6071	- Overtime	0	5 000	5 000	6 796	6 000	6 420	6 869
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	8 400	4 200	0	9 060	9 694	10 373
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	5 246	2 400	2 400	2 742	2 400	2 568	2 748
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	6 892	6 892	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	0	0	0	0		
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**586 047**	**824 368**	**713 228**	**704 352**	**891 999**	**954 439**	**1 021 250**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	13 513	21 482	18 082	14 634	23 695	25 354	27 128
6030	- Medical Aid	10 476	11 799	11 799	11 338	13 555	14 504	15 519
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	51	972	42	41	42	45	48
6060	- UIF	2 460	2 202	1 272	1 238	1 400	1 498	1 603
6129	- Skills Levy	8 248	8 001	7 071	6 639	8 700	9 309	9 961
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**34 748**	**44 456**	**38 266**	**33 890**	**47 392**	**50 709**	**54 259**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**620 795**	**868 824**	**751 494**	**738 242**	**939 391**	**1 005 148**	**1 075 509**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**620 795**	**868 824**	**751 494**	**738 242**	**939 391**	**1 005 148**	**1 075 509**

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D 7.1

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Personal Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Allowances Mayor	351 229	354 440	518 899	518 699	581 200	621 884	665 416
	- Cell Phone Allowance	114 017	132 070	151 668	135 648	170 000	181 900	194 633
	- Deputy Mayor	137 172	155 940	171 171	171 171	191 800	205 226	219 592
	- Councillors	756 007	956 930	1 050 354	1 050 354	1 176 400	1 258 748	1 346 860
	- Speaker of Council	137 172	155 940	171 171	171 171	191 800	205 226	219 592
	- Member of Excec Comm	128 599	146 200	160 473	160 473	179 800	192 386	205 853
	- Travelling Allowance	450 758	589 780	517 720	517 720	579 900	620 493	663 928
	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**2 074 954**	**2 491 300**	**2 741 456**	**2 725 236**	**3 070 900**	**3 285 863**	**3 515 873**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0		
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	39 170	0	0	59 535	36 365	0
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**39 170**	**-**	**-**	**59 535**	**36 365**	**-**

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.2

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							
	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	4 718	6 000	6 000	2 000	7 000	7 640	5 725
	- Buildings	3 137	24 000	24 000	15 000	27 000	30 014	13 739
	- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Ford Telstar	0	10 000	10 000	20 000	20 000	22 898	0
	: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	2 523	10 000	10 000	5 671	0	0	0

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.3

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)		0	0	0	0		
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**10 378**	**50 000**	**50 000**	**42 671**	**54 000**	**60 551**	**19 463**
3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	0	0	0	0		
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	0	0	0	0		
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	0	0	0	0		
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	39 050	43 770	41 090	34 652	49 750	28 986	31 015
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	97 057	99 480	102 160	104 390	104 390	111 697	119 516
	- Insurance	80 221	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	63 112	93 760	93 760	0	92 700	99 189	106 132
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Recording System	0	0	3 000	3 000	3 240	3 467	3 709
	- Interpreter	0	5 000	5 000	450	12 000	12 840	13 739

- SPCA Agreement	0	0	0	0			
- IT Support Dc22	0						
Sub-total Contracted Services	**279 440**	**242 010**	**245 010**	**142 492**	**262 080**	**256 179**	**274 112**

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D.7.4

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
6478	- Museum Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0		
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	8 220	10 000	10 000	9 547	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	420	4 000	4 000	0	4 000	4 280	4 580
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	164 343	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	11 740	10 000	13 000	15 271	15 000	16 050	17 174
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	57 997	51 000	96 000	84 795	8 000	8 560	9 159
	- Fuel and Oil Toyota Fortuna	0	0	0	0	90 000	96 300	103 041
	- Fuel and Oil Ford							
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	19 985	15 000	20 000	21 724	24 000	25 680	27 478
	- ID Campaign	0	0	10 000	0	0	0	0

- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D.7.5

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Basic Bookkeeping	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Development information systems							
	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
	- Hire of Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Kwanaloga Games	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Library Books	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Licences Vehicles	138	1 700	1 700	0	750	803	859
	- Licences Television	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Legal Expenses	124 748	100 000	100 000	76 024	100 000	107 000	114 490
	- Long Service Recognition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lost Books	0	0	0	0	0		
	- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Marketing (Office Mayor)	50 000	10 000	50 000	58 639	80 000	85 600	91 592
	- Postage	325	900	900	0	700	749	801
	- MSIG Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Printing and Stationery	2 556	7 000	5 000	1 767	3 000	3 210	3 435
	- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Profesional Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Courier Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Road Safety Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	9 036	13 000	11 000	0	11 660	12 476	13 350
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	3 465	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	15 378	10 000	10 000	15 098	30 000	32 100	34 347
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	69 453	65 000	65 000	86 012	68 900	73 723	78 884
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	1 414	1 000	1 000	1 613	1 900	2 033	2 175
- Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Youth Activities	0	0	30 000	0	15 000	16 050	17 174

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.6

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Appeals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Ward Committees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- WCA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pauper Burials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	30 000	0	0	0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Public participation							
	- Local Economic Development							
	- Tourism							
	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**539 220**	**328 600**	**427 600**	**370 490**	**462 910**	**495 314**	**529 986**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**3 524 787**	**4 019 904**	**4 215 560**	**4 019 131**	**4 848 816**	**5 139 421**	**5 414 943**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	6 969	0	11 658	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**6 969**	**-**	**11 658**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.7

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	18 418	0	23 926	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**18 418**	**-**	**23 926**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**25 387**	**0**	**35 585**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**3 550 174**	**4 019 904**	**4 251 145**	**4 019 131**	**4 848 816**	**5 139 421**	**5 414 943**

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.7

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hall Hire fees							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.7

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5200 - Library Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1400 LICENSES AND PERMITS

5220 - Dog Licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5265 - Rank Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5188 - Learners Licence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.7

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Intergovermental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Financial Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	564 000	641 000	641 000	641 000	763 000	802 000	852 000
	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MSIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Basic Bookkeeping	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Organisational Structure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MPCC's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**564 000**	**641 000**	**641 000**	**641 000**	**763 000**	**802 000**	**852 000**

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.7

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
	- Admin Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Copies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	0	81 000	0	0	0	0
	- Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
	- Fees Building Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Building Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Burial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Encroachment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Hall Hire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Sub Division	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Impounding Storage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Library lost books							
	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Refuse Bags	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Sales Hay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Social Empowermment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Seta Refunds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sundry Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Search fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MTN Phone Cards	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Roll Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Tender Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**81 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.7

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	"Golf Estate"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**564 000**	**641 000**	**722 000**	**641 000**	**763 000**	**802 000**	**852 000**
2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**564 000**	**641 000**	**722 000**	**641 000**	**763 000**	**802 000**	**852 000**

2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**564 000**	**641 000**	**722 000**	**641 000**	**763 000**	**802 000**	**852 000**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-2 986 174**	**-3 378 904**	**-3 529 145**	**-3 378 131**	**-4 085 816**	**-4 337 421**	**-4 562 943**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	526 651	644 485	623 485	600 851	768 469	822 262	879 820
6015	- Annual Bonus	8 250	62 658	62 658	93 963	100 870	107 931	115 486
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	8 593	8 593	0	5 200	5 564	5 953
6071	- Overtime	0	5 000	5 000	6 796	6 000	6 420	6 869
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	8 400	4 200	0	9 060	9 694	10 373
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	5 246	2 400	2 400	2 742	2 400	2 568	2 748
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	6 892	6 892	0	0	0	0
	- Leave							
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**540 147**	**738 428**	**713 228**	**704 352**	**891 999**	**954 439**	**1 021 250**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	13 513	21 482	18 082	14 634	23 695	25 354	27 128
6030	- Medical Aid	10 476	11 799	11 799	11 338	13 555	14 504	15 519
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	45	42	42	41	42	45	48
6060	- UIF	1 598	1 272	1 272	1 238	1 400	1 498	1 603
6129	- Skills Levy	8 059	7 071	7 071	6 639	8 700	9 309	9 961
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**33 691**	**41 666**	**38 266**	**33 890**	**47 392**	**50 709**	**54 259**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**573 837**	**780 094**	**751 494**	**738 242**	**939 391**	**1 005 148**	**1 075 509**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**573 837**	**780 094**	**751 494**	**738 242**	**939 391**	**1 005 148**	**1 075 509**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2007/2008	Budget 08/09	08/09	Forecast 08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	-		
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	-		
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	-		
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	-	-	0	-		
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	-	-	0	-		
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	-	-	0	-		
6110	- Councillors	0	-	-	0	-		
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	-	-	0	-		
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	-	-	0	-		
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	-	-	0	-		
6080	- Housing	0	-	-	0	-		
6089	- Back Pay	0	-	-	0	-		
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0		
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	6 500	0	0	27 772	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**6 500**	**-**	**-**	**27 772**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

6700	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	3 141	5 000	5 000	0	5 000	5 350	5 725
6710	- Buildings	1 148	12 000	12 000	0	12 000	12 840	13 739
6711	- Public Toilets	0	0	0		0	0	0
6720	- Materials & Tools	0	0	0		0	0	0
6721	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0		0	0	0
6725	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0		0	0	0
6730	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0		0	0	0
6735	- Garden Services	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 001	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 003	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 005	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 006	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 009	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 010	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 011	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 013	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 014	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 015	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 016	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 017	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 018	: CAT 931C	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 020	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 021	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 022	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 023	: Small Roller	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 024	: Tar Baby	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 025	: Wacker	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 026	: Slasher	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 027	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 029	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 033	: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 034	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 035	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 036	: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 037	: Generator & accessories	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 038	: Toyota Fortuna	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740039	: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0		0	0	0
67400 39	: Traffic Light	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 040	: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 041	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 042	: Bell TLB	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 043	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 044	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	2 523	10 000	10 000	5 671	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)							
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0		0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**6 812**	**27 000**	**27 000**	**5 671**	**17 000**	**18 190**	**19 463**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-		0		
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-		0		
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-		0		
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-		0		
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	22 535	18 430	15 750	10768	22660	0	0
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	90 220	71 280	73 960	77 536	76 920	82 304	88 066
	- Insurance	7 660	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Interpreter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**120 415**	**89 710**	**89 710**	**88 304**	**99 580**	**82 304**	**88 066**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	420	4 000	4 000	0	4 000	4 280	4 580
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	5 726	6 000	6 000	933	3 000	3 210	3 435
	- Fuel and Oil Toyota Fortuna	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil Ford							
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	4 451	5 000	5 000	4 538	5 000	5 350	5 725
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Basic Bookkeeping	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Hire of Equipment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	0	1 000	1 000	0	0	0	0
- Licences Television	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	124 748	100 000	100 000	76 024	100 000	107 000	114 490
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
-Lost Books		0					
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Postage	107	700	700	0	700	749	801
- MSIG Grant	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	1 236	5 000	3 000	1 306	2 000	2 140	2 290
- Prayer Day	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	-	0		0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	8 000	6 000	0	6 360	6 805	7 282
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	3 465	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	30 238	25 000	25 000	29 553	26 500	28 355	30 340
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Security		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Pauper Burials		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance		0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**170 390**	**154 700**	**150 700**	**112 354**	**147 560**	**157 889**	**168 941**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**871 455**	**1 058 004**	**1 018 904**	**944 571**	**1 231 303**	**1 263 532**	**1 351 979**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	2 867	-	1 458	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**2 867**	**-**	**1 458**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	5 890	-	5 890	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**5 890**	**-**	**5 890**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-		0		
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**8 757**	**0**	**7 348**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**880 212**	**1 058 004**	**1 026 252**	**944 571**	**1 231 303**	**1 263 532**	**1 351 979**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-		0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-		0		
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-		0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-		0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-		0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-		0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
5131	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	-	-		0	0	0
5145	- IEC Rental	0	-	-		0	0	0
5250	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-		0	0	0
5310	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-		0	0	0
5317	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-		0	0	0
5319	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-		0	0	0
5490	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-		0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-		0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-		0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-		0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-		0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-		0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-		0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	-		0	0	0

	- Intergovermental	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-	0	0	0
	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- MSIG	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Basic Bookkeeping	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-	-	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
	- Admin Housing	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Copies	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Certificates	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Fees Burial	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-		0	0	0

- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-		0	0	0
- General Income	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Impounding Storage	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Library lost book	0						
- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Refuse Bags	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Sales Hay	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Social Empowermment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Seta Refunds	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Sundry Income	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Tender Fees	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-		0	0	0
- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Tender Deposits	0	-	-		0	0	0
Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-880 212**	**-1 058 004**	**-1 026 252**	**-944 571**	**-1 231 303**	**-1 263 532**	**-1 351 979**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
	- Salaries	45 901	85 940	0	0	0	0	0
	- Annual Bonus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Evaluation reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	-					
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**45 901**	**85 940**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-Bargaining Council Levy	6	930	0	0	0	0	0
	- UIF	862	930	0	0	0	0	0
	- Skills Levy	189	930	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**1 057**	**2 790**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**46 958**	**88 730**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**46 958**	**88 730**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

	Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cllrs Back Pay 0506	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Allowances Mayor	351 229	354 440	518 899	518 699	581 200	621 884	665 416
	- Cell Phone Allowance	114 017	132 070	151 668	135 648	170 000	181 900	194 633
	- Deputy Mayor	137 172	155 940	171 171	171 171	191 800	205 226	219 592
	- Councillors	756 007	956 930	1 050 354	1 050 354	1 176 400	1 258 748	1 346 860
	- Speaker of Council	137 172	155 940	171 171	171 171	191 800	205 226	219 592
	- Member of Excec Comm	128 599	146 200	160 473	160 473	179 800	192 386	205 853
	- Travelling Allowance	450 758	589 780	517 720	517 720	579 900	620 493	663 928
	- Housing		0	0	0		0	0
	- Back Pay		0	0	0		0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**2 074 954**	**2 491 300**	**2 741 456**	**2 725 236**	**3 070 900**	**3 285 863**	**3 515 873**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0		
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0		
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	32670	0	0	31 763	33 986	36 365
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**32 670**	**-**	**-**	**31 763**	**33 986**	**36 365**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	1 577	1 000	1 000	393	2 000	2 140	2 290
- Buildings	1 989	12 000	12 000	0	15 000	16 050	17 174
- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Toyota Fortuna	0	10 000	10 000	7 963	20 000	21 400	22 898
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0			

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)							
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**3 566**	**23 000**	**23 000**	**8 356**	**37 000**	**39 590**	**42 361**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**			-		0		
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0			
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	16 515	25 340	25 340	23884	27090	28 986	31 015
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	6 836	28 200	28 200	19 799	27 470	29 393	31 450
	- Insurance	72 561	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	63 112	93 760	93 760	87 893	92 700	99 189	106 132
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Autopage					0	0	0
	- Panasonic					0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene					0	0	0
	- Recording System			3 000	3 000	3 240	3 467	3 709
	- Interpreter	0	5 000	5 000	450	12 000	12 840	13 739
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**159 025**	**152 300**	**155 300**	**135 026**	**162 500**	**173 875**	**186 046**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	8 220	10 000	10 000	9 547	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	164 343	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	11 740	10 000	13 000	15 271	15 000	16 050	17 174
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	52 271	45 000	90 000	83 862	5 000	5 350	5 725
	- Fuel and Oil Toyota Fortuna	0	0	0	0	90 000	96 300	103 041
	- Fuel and Oil Ford							
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	15 534	10 000	15 000	17 186	19 000	20 330	21 753
	- ID Campaign	0	0	10 000	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Basic Bookkeeping	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	0	-	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)	0	0	-	0	0		
- Hire of Equipment	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	138	700	700	0	750	803	859
- Licences Television	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- lost books		0			0	0	0
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre		0			0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	50 000	10 000	50 000	58 639	80 000	85 600	91 592
- Postage	218	200	200	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant		0			0	0	0
- Municipal Charges		0			0	0	0
- Plot clearing		0			0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	1 320	2 000	2 000	461	1 000	1 070	1 145
- Prayer Day		0			0	0	0
- Profesional Services		0			0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions		0			0	0	0
- Protective Wear		0			0	0	0
- Property Rates Act		0			0	0	0
- MFMA Grant		0			0	0	0
- Courier Services		0			0	0	0
- Road Safety Education		0			0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control		0			0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit		0			0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	9 036	5 000	5 000	0	5 300	5 671	6 068
- Scholar Patrol		0			0	0	0
- Skills Development		0			0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	15 378	10 000	10 000	15 098	30 000	32 100	34 347
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	39 215	40 000	40 000	56 459	42 400	45 368	48 544
- Subsriptions & Ordinances		0	-	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	1 414	1 000	1 000	1 613	1 900	2 033	2 175
- Telephone	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Youth Activities	0	0	30 000	0	15 000	16 050	17 174

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Security		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Pauper Burials		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit		0	30 000	-	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance		0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**368 829**	**173 900**	**276 900**	**258 136**	**315 350**	**337 425**	**361 044**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
	- Educational Assistance	0	-					
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
	- Advances to Revenue	0	-		0			
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**2 653 332**	**2 961 900**	**3 196 656**	**3 126 754**	**3 617 513**	**3 870 739**	**4 141 691**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	4 102	-	10 200	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**4 102**	**-**	**10 200**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	**Approved**	**Adjusted**	**Full Year**	**Budget**	**Budget**	**Budget**

Item Code	Description	2007/2008	Budget 08/09	08/09	Forecast 08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12
?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	12 528	-	18 036	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**12 528**	**-**	**18 036**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-		0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**16 630**	**0**	**28 237**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**2 669 962**	**2 961 900**	**3 224 893**	**3 126 754**	**3 617 513**	**3 870 739**	**4 141 691**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12

100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
5131	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5145	- IEC Rental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5250	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5310	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5317	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5319	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5490	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Intergovermental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	564 000	641 000	641 000	641 000	763 000	802 000	852 000
	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MSIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Basic Bookkeeping	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MPCC's	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**564 000**	**641 000**	**641 000**	**641 000**	**763 000**	**802 000**	**852 000**

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	81 000	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy	0						
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Library lost books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**81 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**564 000**	**641 000**	**722 000**	**641 000**	**763 000**	**802 000**	**852 000**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**564 000**	**641 000**	**722 000**	**641 000**	**763 000**	**802 000**	**852 000**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**564 000**	**641 000**	**722 000**	**641 000**	**763 000**	**802 000**	**852 000**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-2 105 962**	**-2 320 900**	**-2 502 893**	**-2 485 754**	**-2 854 513**	**-3 068 739**	**-3 289 691**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE D.7

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
3000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL							
6000	- Salaries	1 410 546	2 060 423	1 884 278	1 668 734	2 684 020	2 871 901	3 072 934
6015	- Annual Bonus	65 075	188 893	188 893	258 029	291 690	312 108	333 956
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	42 736	42 736	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	14 151	18 000	18 000	32 697	20 200	21 614	23 127
6080	- Housing Allowance	7 344	25 200	25 000	8 754	27 180	29 083	31 118
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	17 006	13 920	14 920	12 978	22 080	23 626	25 279
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	717 752	267 752	0	910 000	973 700	1 041 859
	- Leave	202 093	151 900	151 900	113 925	170 000	181 900	194 633
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	1 716 214	3 218 824	2 593 479	2 095 117	4 125 170	4 413 932	4 722 907
3100	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR							
6020	- Pensions	133 752	215 154	190 154	170 189	305 625	327 019	349 910
6030	- Medical Aid	138 702	157 227	147 227	146 471	252 301	269 962	288 859
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	506	840	840	601	845	904	967
6060	- UIF	9 572	12 573	12 573	11 886	17 655	18 891	20 213
6129	- Skills Levy	11 526	22 493	22 493	18 968	30 510	32 646	34 931
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	294 057	408 287	373 287	348 115	606 936	649 422	694 881
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	2 010 271	3 627 111	2 966 766	2 443 232	4 732 106	5 063 353	5 417 788

3200	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED							
3300	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER IT	2 010 271	3 627 111	2 966 766	2 443 232	4 732 106	5 063 353	5 417 788

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
3400	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS							
6020	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	BAD DEBTS							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	100 000	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-

3600	COLLECTION COSTS							
6460	- Legal Expenses	-3 881	30 000	30 000	5 635	50 000	53 500	57 245
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-3 881	30 000	30 000	5 635	50 000	53 500	57 245
3700	DEPRECIATION							
6815	- Depreciation	0	71 380	0	0	60 006	64 206	68 701
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	71 380	-	-	60 006	64 206	68 701

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
3800	REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS							
	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	9 799	10 000	10 000	9 285	15 000	16 050	17 174
	- Buildings	9 468	16 000	16 000	7 696	30 000	32 100	34 347
	- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.3

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12

	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	19 266	26 000	26 000	16 981	45 000	48 150	51 521
3900	INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4000	REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4100	BULK PURCHASES							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4200	CONTRACTED SERVICES							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	6 612	19 080	15 080	7 882	23 820	25 487	27 272
	- Computers software support & licences	56 406	63 170	63 170	65 621	69 320	74 172	79 364
	- Hire Photocopier	0	74 400	82 400	72 836	107 688	115 226	123 292
	- Insurance	-186 301	260 000	310 000	504 539	351 000	375 570	401 860
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Valuers Fees	19 033	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Security	6 600	0	0	0	60 000	64 200	68 694
- Autopage	0	112 200	112 200	85 542	103 680	110 938	118 703
- Panasonic	0	14 520	7 260	0	0	0	0
- Steiner Hygiene	0	3 570	3 570	2 792	6 000	6 420	6 869
- Recording System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Interpreter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- SPCA Agreement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- It Support DC 22	0	0	30 000	0	78 000	83 460	89 302
Sub-total Contracted Services	-97 649	546 940	623 680	739 212	799 508	855 474	915 357

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
4300	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
4400	GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER							
	- Audit Fee Provision	315 000	260 000	260 000	198 464	275 600	294 892	315 534
	- Arts and Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	67 944	70 000	70 000	73 622	80 000	85 600	91 592
	- Bank Charges	48 471	50 000	50 000	51 700	55 000	58 850	62 970
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	2 000	2 000	0	2 000	2 140	2 290

- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Cleaning Materials	6 671	7 000	7 000	4 726	7 000	7 490	8 014
- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Deeds Office	558	1 000	1 000	312	500	535	572
- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Doctors Fees	495	1 000	1 000	0	1 000	1 070	1 145
- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Finanacial Management Grant	250 000	250 000	250 000	0	1 000 000	1 250 000	1 500 000
- Fuel and Oil	8 021	8 000	8 000	4 210	8 000	8 560	9 159
- Fuel and Oil Toyota Fortuna	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Fuel and Oil Ford							
- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- General Expenses	4 244	6 000	6 000	6 149	7 000	7 490	8 014
- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MAP	0	500 000	500 000	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- PC Public Participation	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE
D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Basic Bookkeeping	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Development information systems	0	0	0				
- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- EHO (SUBSIDY)	0	0	0				
- Hire of Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Television	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	764	3 000	3 000	0	1 000	1 070	1 145
- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	36 231	40 000	58 000	86 304	58 000	62 060	66 404
- Lost Books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Postage	5 920	41 000	22 000	7 939	12 000	12 840	13 739
- MSIG Grant	734 000	735 000	735 000	127 160	735 000	750 000	790 000
- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	27 472	34 000	24 000	16 266	30 000	32 100	34 347
- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	905	3 000	3 000	197	3 000	3 210	3 435
- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	50 000	50 000	0	56 000	59 000	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	100	500	500	0	500	535	572
- Road Safety Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	4 575	16 000	12 000	770	12 720	13 610	14 563
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	6 702	0	30 000	0	50 000	53 500	57 245

- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	25 758	26 000	26 000	30 861	27 560	29 489	31 553
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	205 093	153 280	123 280	99 941	120 000	128 400	137 388
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.6

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Appeals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Ward Committees	0	20 000	20 000	0	21 200	22 684	24 272
	- WCA	57 059	90 000	90 000	0	90 000	96 300	103 041
	- Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pauper Burials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Public participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Local Economic Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Tourism	0	0	30 000	0	31 800	34 026	36 408
	Sub-total General Expenses Other	2 005 981	2 366 780	2 381 780	708 621	2 684 880	3 015 452	3 313 403
4500	DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

4550	CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS							
6945	- Educational Assistance	3 920	10 000	10 000	0	10 000	10 700	11 449
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	3 920	10 000	10 000	0	10 000	10 700	11 449
?	CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
4600	Total Direct Operating Expenditure	3 937 909	6 778 211	6 038 226	3 913 681	8 381 500	9 110 835	9 835 463
4700	INTERNAL TRANSFERS							
4800	INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS							
6840	- CDF Interest	544	0	4 962	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	544	-	4 962	0	0	0	0

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.7

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
?	REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS							
6810	- CDF Redemption	922	0	2 838	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	922	-	2 838	0	0	0	0

	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	319 087	0	384 000	0	0	0	0
		319 087	0	384 000	0	0	0	0
5000	INTERNAL CHARGES							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5100	Total Indirect Operating Expenditure	320 553	0	7 801	0	0	0	0
5200	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 258 462	6 778 211	6 430 027	3 913 681	8 381 500	9 110 835	9 835 463

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
100	OPERATING REVENUE							
200	PROPERTY RATES							
5260	- Rate & General	3 144 003	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 354 125	3 800 000	4 066 000	4 350 620
5460	- Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	3 144 003	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 354 125	3 800 000	4 066 000	4 350 620
300	PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	271 601	200 000	220 000	219 141	235 000	251 450	269 052
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	271 601	200 000	220 000	219 141	235 000	251 450	269 052
400	SERVICE CHARGES							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	259 574	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	259 574	-	-	0	0	0	0
500	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
600	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

700	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT							
	- Hall Hire fees							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 568	2 748
	- Plantation Lease	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	6 000	0	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 420	6 869
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	8 400	2 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 988	9 617

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.7

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
800	INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	1 969 018	1 500 000	2 158 000	2 311 993	2 340 000	2 503 800	2 679 066
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	1 969 018	1 500 000	2 158 000	2 311 993	2 340 000	2 503 800	2 679 066
1000	INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	29 143	36 000	13 000	16 262	16 000	17 120	18 318
5181	- Housing Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	29 143	36 000	13 000	16 262	16 000	17 120	18 318
1100	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

1300	FINES							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1400	LICENSES AND PERMITS							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1500	INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	462 000	540 000	540 000	546 000	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	462 000	540 000	540 000	546 000	0	0	0
1600	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING							

- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Development Information systems	7 356 000	9 229 120	9 229 120	9 229 120	15 259 640	19 164 618	20 969 816
- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Financial Management	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	1 000 000	1 250 000	1 500 000
- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MSIG	734 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	750 000	790 000
- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- FBS prev yr unspent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- National Lotto unspent grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Clean Town Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MAP	0	500 000	500 000	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	50 000	50 000	50 000	56 000	59 000	63 000
- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Basic Bookkeeping	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Organisational Structure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- PC Public Participation	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MPCC's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	8 540 000	10 764 120	10 764 120	10 264 120	17 050 640	21 223 618	23 322 816

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1610	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL							

	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1700	OTHER REVENUE							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	319	400	400	304	300	321	343
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	0	0	0	1 027 000	1 098 890	1 175 812
5025	- Certificates	4 764	5 400	1 000	1 200	1 000	1 070	1 145
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Library lost books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	4 083	4 500	10 000	11 605	12 000	12 840	13 739
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	25 771	0	20 625	41 454	50 000	53 500	57 245
5420	- Sundry Income	6 214	0	6 400	6 245	6 400	6 848	7 327
5426	- Search fees	88	0	0	150	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	900	600	600	450	600	642	687
5516	- Tender Deposits	17 676	20 000	20 000	39 737	30 000	32 100	34 347
	Sub-total Other Revenue	59 815	30 900	59 025	101 145	1 127 300	1 206 211	1 290 646

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1800	SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS							
	Caravelle	0	150 000	0	0	20 000	0	0
	"Golf Estate"	0	0	0	0	323 000	0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)	0	1 000 000	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	0	1 150 000	-	0	343 000	0	0
1900	Total Operating Revenue Generated	14 743 554	17 223 420	16 762 545	16 821 186	24 920 340	29 277 187	31 940 135
2000	LESS REVENUE FOREGONE							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

2100	Total Direct Operating Revenue	14 743 554	17 223 420	16 762 545	16 821 186	24 920 340	29 277 187	31 940 135
2200	INTERNAL TRANSFERS							
2300	INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
?	REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	INTERNAL RECOVERIES							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2600	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	Total Indirect Operating Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2800	TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	14 743 554	17 223 420	16 762 545	16 821 186	24 920 340	29 277 187	31 940 135

5300 (SURPLUS) DEFICIT	10 485 093	10 445 209	10 332 518	12 907 505	16 538 840	20 166 352	22 104 671

0

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
	- Salaries	705 086	999 327	809 622	711 464	1 068 530	1 143 327	1 223 360
	- Annual Bonus	26 978	91 957	91 957	128 715	120 350	128 775	137 789
	- Acting Allowance	0	24 493	24 493	0	0	0	0
	- Overtime	7 395	10 000	10 000	11 532	11 200	11 984	12 823
	- Housing Allowance	7 344	16 800	12 800	8 754	9 060	9 694	10 373
	- Cell Phone Allowance	4 110	5 760	7 760	8 490	5 760	6 163	6 595
	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Evaluation reserve	0	676 321	226 321	0	910 000	973 700	1 041 859
	- Leave	202 093	151 900	151 900	113 925	170 000	181 900	194 633
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**953 007**	**1 976 558**	**1 334 853**	**982 880**	**2 294 900**	**2 455 543**	**2 627 431**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
	- Pensions	59 004	86 263	72 263	66 175	93 025	99 537	106 504
	- Medical Aid	123 028	141 230	131 230	129 069	181 560	194 269	207 868
	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-Bargaining Council Levy	189	252	252	202	255	273	292
	- UIF	4 344	5 410	5 410	4 905	5 740	6 142	6 572
	- Skills Levy	6 054	10 913	10 913	8 898	12 260	13 118	14 036
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**192 619**	**244 068**	**220 068**	**209 249**	**292 840**	**313 339**	**335 273**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**1 145 626**	**2 220 626**	**1 554 921**	**1 192 129**	**2 587 740**	**2 768 882**	**2 962 704**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**1 145 626**	**2 220 626**	**1 554 921**	**1 192 129**	**2 587 740**	**2 768 882**	**2 962 704**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2007/2008	Budget 08/09	08/09	Forecast 08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	100 000	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**100 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	-3 881	30 000	30 000	5 635	50 000	53 500	57 245
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-3 881**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**5 635**	**50 000**	**53 500**	**57 245**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	48610	0	0	30 250	32 368	34 633
	-		-					
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**48 610**	**-**	**-**	**30 250**	**32 368**	**34 633**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	4 814	5 000	5 000	9 285	10 000	10 700	11 449
- Buildings	7 097	8 000	8 000	755	10 000	10 700	11 449
- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)							
	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**11 911**	**13 000**	**13 000**	**10 040**	**20 000**	**21 400**	**22 898**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	0	9 540	5 540	974	11 940	12 775.80	13 670.11
	- Computers software support & licences	56 406	63 170	63 170	65 621	69 320	74 172	79 364
	- Hire Photocopier	0	28 200	28 200	18 922	27 468	29 391	31 448
	- Insurance	-200 726	260 000	310 000	504 539	351 000	375 570	401 860
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	19 033	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	6 600	0	0	0	60 000	64 200	68 694
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**-118 687**	**360 910**	**406 910**	**590 056**	**519 728**	**556 109**	**595 037**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	315 000	260 000	260 000	198 464	275 600	294 892	315 534
	- Arts and Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	48 471	50 000	50 000	51 700	55 000	58 850	62 970
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	2 000	2 000	0	2 000	2 140	2 290
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	558	1 000	1 000	312	500	535	572
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	250 000	250 000	250 000	0	1 000 000	1 250 000	1 500 000
	- Fuel and Oil	3 019	2 000	2 000	300	2 000	2 140	2 290
	- Fuel and Oil Toyota Fortuna							
	- Fuel and Oil Ford							
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	989	2 000	2 000	1 147	2 000	2 140	2 290
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- MAP		0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE
D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	-	0	0	0	0

- Basic Bookkeeping	100 000	0	-	0	0	0	0
- MIG	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- EHO (SUBSIDY)		0			0	0	0
- Hire of Equipment	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Television	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books					0	0	0
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Postage	5 365	40 000	21 000	6 529	10 000	10 700	11 449
- MSIG Grant	734 000	735 000	735 000	127 160	735 000	750 000	790 000
- Municipal Charges	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	21 008	24 000	14 000	10 473	15 000	16 050	17 174
- Prayer Day	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	150	1 000	1 000	197	1 000	1 070	1 145
- Protective Wear	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	50 000	50 000	0	56 000	59 000	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	100	500	500	0	500	535	572
- Road Safety Education	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	4 575	8 000	6 000	0	6 360	6 805	7 282
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	6 444	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	19 221	18 000	18 000	21 006	19 080	20 416	21 845
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone		0		0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Security		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Pauper Burials		0	-	-	0	0	0	0

	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Public participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Local Economic Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Tourism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0						
	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**1 508 899**	**1 443 500**	**1 412 500**	**417 288**	**2 180 040**	**2 475 273**	**2 735 412**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	3 920	10 000	10 000	-	10 000	10 700	11 449
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**3 920**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**0**	**10 000**	**10 700**	**11 449**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**2 547 788**	**4 226 646**	**3 427 331**	**2 215 148**	**5 397 758**	**5 918 231**	**6 419 377**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	0	-	266	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**266**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	0	-	532	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**532**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	319 087	-	384 000	0	0	0	0
		319 087	**0**	**384 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**319 087**	**0**	**798**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**2 866 875**	**4 226 646**	**3 812 129**	**2 215 148**	**5 397 758**	**5 918 231**	**6 419 377**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260	- Rate & General	3 144 003	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 354 125	3 800 000	4 066 000	4 350 620
5460	- Water		-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**3 144 003**	**3 000 000**	**3 000 000**	**3 354 125**	**3 800 000**	**4 066 000**	**4 350 620**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges (interest on rates)	271 601	200 000	220 000	219 141	235 000	251 450	269 052
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**271 601**	**200 000**	**220 000**	**219 141**	**235 000**	**251 450**	**269 052**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**					0	0	0
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	259 574	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**259 574**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-	0	0		
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
5131	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5145	- IEC Rental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5250	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5310	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5317	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5319	- Rent Richmond Country Club	6 000	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 420	6 869
5490	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**6 000**	**-**	**6 000**	**6 000**	**6 000**	**6 420**	**6 869**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	1 969 018	1 500 000	2 158 000	2 311 993	2 340 000	2 503 800	2 679 066
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**1 969 018**	**1 500 000**	**2 158 000**	**2 311 993**	**2 340 000**	**2 503 800**	**2 679 066**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	29 143	36 000	13 000	16 262	16 000	17 120	18 318
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**29 143**	**36 000**	**13 000**	**16 262**	**16 000**	**17 120**	**18 318**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	462 000	540 000	540 000	546 000	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**462 000**	**540 000**	**540 000**	**546 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Intergovermental	7 356 000	9 229 120	9 229 120	9 229 120	15 259 640	19 164 618	20 969 816
- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Financial Management	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	1 000 000	1 250 000	1 500 000
- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MSIG	734 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	750 000	790 000
- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MAP	0			0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	50 000	50 000	50 000	56 000	59 000	63 000
- Valuation Roll	0	-				0	0
- Basic Bookkeeping	100 000	-	-	0	0	0	0
- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MPCC's	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**8 440 000**	**10 264 120**	**10 264 120**	**10 264 120**	**17 050 640**	**21 223 618**	**23 322 816**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
	- Admin Housing	0		-	0	0	0	0
	- Copies	319	400	400	304	300	321	343
	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	0	0	0	1 027 000	1 098 890	1 175 812
	- Certificates	4 764	5 400	1 000	1 200	1 000	1 070	1 145
	- Cemetry Levy	0	0					
	- Fees Building Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Burial	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- General Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Impounding Storage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Impounding Storage : animals	0		-	0	0	0	0
- Library lost books	0						
- Rates Clearance Certificates	4 083	4 500	10 000	11 605	12 000	12 840	13 739
- Refuse Bags	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Refuse Dump Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sales Hay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Social Empowermment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seta Refunds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sundry Income	6 214	0	6 400	6 245	6 400	6 848	7 327
- Search Fee	88	0	0	150	0	0	0
- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MTN Phone Cards	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Roll Sales	900	600	600	450	600	642	687
- Tender Deposits	17 676	20 000	20 000	39 737	30 000	32 100	34 347
Sub-total Other Revenue	**34 044**	**30 900**	**38 400**	**59 691**	**1 077 300**	**1 152 711**	**1 233 401**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	- redundant vehicles	0	150 000	-	0	20 000	0	0
	"Golf Estate"	0	-	-	0	323 000	0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)	0	1 000 000	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**1 150 000**	**-**	**-**	**343 000**	**-**	**-**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**14 615 383**	**16 721 020**	**16 239 520**	**16 777 332**	**24 867 940**	**29 221 119**	**31 880 142**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**14 615 383**	**16 721 020**	**16 239 520**	**16 777 332**	**24 867 940**	**29 221 119**	**31 880 142**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**14 615 383**	**16 721 020**	**16 239 520**	**16 777 332**	**24 867 940**	**29 221 119**	**31 880 142**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**11 748 509**	**12 494 374**	**12 427 391**	**14 562 184**	**19 470 182**	**23 302 888**	**25 460 765**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	705 459	1 061 096	1 074 656	957 270	1 615 490	1 728 574	1 849 575
6015	- Annual Bonus	38 096	96 936	96 936	129 314	171 340	183 334	196 167
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	18 243	18 243	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	6 757	8 000	8 000	21 165	9 000	9 630	10 304
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	8 400	12 200	0	18 120	19 388	20 746
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	12 896	8 160	7 160	4 488	16 320	17 462	18 685
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	41 431	41 431	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0						
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**763 207**	**1 242 266**	**1 258 626**	**1 112 237**	**1 830 270**	**1 958 389**	**2 095 476**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	74 749	128 891	117 891	104 014	212 600	227 482	243 406
6030	- Medical Aid	15 674	15 997	15 997	17 402	70 741	75 693	80 991
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	317	588	588	399	590	631	675
6060	- UIF	5 228	7 163	7 163	6 981	11 915	12 749	13 641
6129	- Skills Levy	5 472	11 580	11 580	10 070	18 250	19 528	20 894
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**101 438**	**164 219**	**153 219**	**138 866**	**314 096**	**336 083**	**359 609**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**864 646**	**1 406 485**	**1 411 845**	**1 251 103**	**2 144 366**	**2 294 472**	**2 455 085**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**864 646**	**1 406 485**	**1 411 845**	**1 251 103**	**2 144 366**	**2 294 472**	**2 455 085**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

	Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**			-		0	0	0
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0		0			
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	22770	0	0	29 756	31 839	34 068
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**22 770**	**-**	**-**	**29 756**	**31 839**	**34 068**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

6700	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	4 985	5 000	5 000	0	5 000	5 350	5 725
6710	- Buildings	2 370	8 000	8 000	6 941	20 000	21 400	22 898
6711	- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6720	- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6721	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6725	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6730	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6735	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 001	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 003	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 005	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 006	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 009	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 010	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 011	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 013	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 014	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 015	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 016	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 017	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 018	: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 020	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 021	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 022	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 023	: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 024	: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 025	: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 026	: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 027	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 029	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 033	: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 034	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 035	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 036	: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 037	: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 038	: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740039	: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
67400 39	: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 040	: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 041	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 042	: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 043	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 044	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)							
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**7 355**	**13 000**	**13 000**	**6 941**	**25 000**	**26 750**	**28 623**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	6 612	9 540	9 540	6908	11880	12 712	13 601
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	46 200	54 200	53 914	80 220	85 835	91 844
	- Insurance	14 426	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	112 200	112 200	85 542	103 680	110 938	118 703
	- Panasonic	0	14 520	7 260	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	3 570	3 570	2 792	6 000	6 420	6 869
	- Recording System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Interpreter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- SPCA Agreement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- It Support DC22	0	0	30 000	0	78 000	83 460	89 302
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**21 038**	**186 030**	**216 770**	**149 156**	**279 780**	**215 905**	**231 018**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							

6478	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
6940	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
6205	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
6210	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
6220	- Admin Costs	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
6230	- Advertising	67 944	70 000	70 000	73 622	80 000	85 600	91 592
6260	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6261	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6263	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6270	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6276	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6278	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6280	- Cleaning Materials	6 671	7 000	7 000	4 726	7 000	7 490	8 014
6281	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6296	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6320	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6322	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6330	- Doctors Fees	495	1 000	1 000	0	1 000	1 070	1 145
6335	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6336	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6350	- Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6360	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6362	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6370	- Fuel and Oil	5 001	6 000	6 000	3 910	6 000	6 420	6 869
	- Fuel and Oil Toyota Fortuna							
	- Fuel and Oil Ford							
6380	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
6382	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
6383	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
6390	- General Expenses	3 255	4 000	4 000	5 002	5 000	5 350	5 725
6401 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0		0	0	0	0
6401 002	- MAP	0	500 000	500 000	0	0	0	0
6401 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-		0	0	0	0
6401 004	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	-		0	0	0	0
6401 005	- PC Public Participation	100 000	-	-	0	0	0	0
6401 006	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-		0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Basic Bookkeeping	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Development Information Systems	0				0	0	0
- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- EHO (SUBSIDY)	0				0	0	0
- Hire of Equipment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Television	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	764	3 000	3 000	0	1 000	1 070	1 145
- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	36 231	40 000	58 000	86 304	58 000	62 060	66 404
- Lost books		0			0	0	0
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Postage	556	1 000	1 000	1 410	2 000	2 140	2 290
- MSIG Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	6 464	10 000	10 000	5 793	15 000	16 050	17 174
- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	755	2 000	2 000	0	2 000	2 140	2 290
- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	8 000	6 000	770	6 360	6 805	7 282
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	258	0	30 000	0	50 000	53 500	57 245
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	6 537	8 000	8 000	9 855	8 480	9 074	9 709
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	205 093	153 280	123 280	99 941	120 000	128 400	137 388
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	20 000	20 000	0	21 200	22 684	24 272
- WCA		57 059	90 000	90 000	0	90 000	96 300	103 041

- Security	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Pauper Burials	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Public participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Local Economic Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Tourism	0	0	30 000	0	31 800	34 026	36 408
Sub-total General Expenses Other	**497 082**	**923 280**	**969 280**	**291 333**	**504 840**	**540 179**	**577 991**
4500 DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS							
Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550 CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS							
6945 - Educational Assistance	0	-	-		0	0	0
Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
? CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE							
6930 - Advances to Revenue	0	-		0			
Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600 Total Direct Operating Expenditure	**1 390 121**	**2 551 565**	**2 610 895**	**1 698 533**	**2 983 742**	**3 109 144**	**3 326 784**
4700 INTERNAL TRANSFERS							
4800 INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS							
6840 - CDF Interest	544	-	4 696	0	0		
-							
Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**544**	**-**	**4 696**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	922	-	2 306	0	0		
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**922**	**-**	**2 306**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-	0	0		
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-	0	0		
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**1 466**	**0**	**7 003**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**1 391 587**	**2 551 565**	**2 617 898**	**1 698 533**	**2 983 742**	**3 109 144**	**3 326 784**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**			-		0	0	0

5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-		0			
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-	0	0		
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-	0	0		
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
5131	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5145	- IEC Rental	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 568	2 748
5250	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5310	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5317	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5319	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5490	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**2 400**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**2 568**	**2 748**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Housing Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Library Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
	- Dog Licences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rank Permits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Learners Licence	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Intergovermental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MSIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Development Information Systems	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MAP	0	500 000	500 000	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- PC Public Participation	100 000	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MPCC's	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**100 000**	**500 000**	**500 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
	- Admin Housing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Copies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Burial	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- General Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Impounding Storage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library lost books							
- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Refuse Bags	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Sales Hay	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Social Empowermment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Seta Refunds	25 771	-	20 625	41 454	50 000	53 500	57 245
- Sundry Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Tender Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Tender Deposits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Other Revenue	**25 771**	**-**	**20 625**	**41 454**	**50 000**	**53 500**	**57 245**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle			-	0	0	0	0
	"Golf Estate"			-	0	0	0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)			-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**128 171**	**502 400**	**523 025**	**43 854**	**52 400**	**56 068**	**59 993**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**128 171**	**502 400**	**523 025**	**43 854**	**52 400**	**56 068**	**59 993**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**128 171**	**502 400**	**523 025**	**43 854**	**52 400**	**56 068**	**59 993**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-1 263 416**	**-2 049 165**	**-2 094 873**	**-1 654 679**	**-2 931 342**	**-3 053 076**	**-3 266 791**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	883 664	1 266 108	1 206 108	1 122 682	1 601 036	1 699 731	1 818 712
6015	- Annual Bonus	70 959	112 074	112 074	134 521	164 730	174 833	187 072
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	16 304	16 304	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	10 784	8 000	38 000	41 574	42 560	45 114	48 272
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	8 400	8 400	0	9 060	9 604	10 276
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	11 116	5 760	5 760	3 933	11 520	12 211	13 066
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	50 000	60 000	60 000	26 731	120 000	127 200	136 104
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	40 653	40 653	0	0	0	0
	- Leave							
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**1 026 522**	**1 517 299**	**1 487 299**	**1 329 441**	**1 948 906**	**2 068 693**	**2 213 501**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	113 683	126 711	126 711	133 190	157 060	168 054	179 818
6030	- Medical Aid	30 452	27 742	27 742	24 606	46 985	50 274	53 793
6040	- Uniforms	29 187	65 000	65 000	6 988	70 000	74 900	80 143
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	371	504	504	429	505	540	578
6060	- UIF	5 981	7 458	7 458	6 904	12 300	13 161	14 082
6129	- Skills Levy	9 558	13 782	13 782	10 312	18 060	19 324	20 677
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**189 232**	**241 197**	**241 197**	**182 429**	**304 910**	**326 254**	**349 091**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**1 215 754**	**1 758 496**	**1 728 496**	**1 511 870**	**2 253 816**	**2 394 946**	**2 562 592**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**1 215 754**	**1 758 496**	**1 728 496**	**1 511 870**	**2 253 816**	**2 394 946**	**2 562 592**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2007/2008	Budget 08/09	08/09	Forecast 08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	1 273 690	0	0	1 540 499	1 648 334	1 763 717
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**1 273 690**	**-**	**-**	**1 540 499**	**1 648 334**	**1 763 717**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

6700	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	3 895	5 000	1 000	0	2 000	2 140	2 290
6710	- Buildings	454	8 000	18 000	37	18 000	19 260	20 608
6711	- Public Toilets	12 582	20 000	20 000	6 342	10 000	10 700	11 449
6720	- Materials & Tools	5 195	0	0	0	0	0	0
6721	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6725	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6730	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6735	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 001	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 003	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	11 000	11 770	12 594
6740 005	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 006	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 009	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 010	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 011	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 013	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	14 203	15 000	15 000	1 671	0	0	0
6740 014	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	43 313	15 000	15 000	19 252	30 500	32 635	34 919
6740 015	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	16 014	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 016	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 017	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 018	: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 020	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 021	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 022	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	51 000	54 570	58 390
6740 023	: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 024	: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 025	: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 026	: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 027	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	12 000	12 840	13 739
6740 029	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 033	: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 034	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 035	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 036	: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 037	: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 038	: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740039	: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
67400 39	: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 040	: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 041	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 042	: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 043	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 044	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**95 654**	**63 000**	**69 000**	**27 302**	**134 500**	**143 915**	**153 989**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	0	9 540	9 540	2 214	12 310	0	0
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	46 228	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	7 062	43 880	49 880	48 831	44 740	47 872	51 223
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	45 664	50 550	50 550	46 649	32 880	35 182	37 644
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**98 954**	**103 970**	**109 970**	**97 694**	**89 930**	**83 053**	**88 867**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12

4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	500	500	0	500	535	572
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	85	2 000	2 000	0	2 120	2 268	2 427
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	6 518	8 500	8 500	9 661	12 696	13 585	14 536
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	11 675	19 000	26 500	37 311	100 438	107 469	114 991
	- Fuel and Oil Toyota Fortuna	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil Ford	0	0	0	0	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	7 175	0	0	6 598	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	774 000	774 000	774 000	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	653	2 000	2 000	5 037	3 000	3 210	3 435
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Development information Systems	6 399 435	0					
- MIG	6 399 435	7 071 000	4 491 565	0	10 125 000	11 793 000	10 125 000
- EHO (SUBSIDY)	0						
- Hire of Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	906	8 500	8 500	1 388	9 480	567	607
- Licences Television	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	629	3 000	3 000	420	3 180	3 403	3 641
- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	463	800	800	0	5 000	5 350	5 725
- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	1 945	13 000	11 000	145	11 660	12 476	13 350
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	12 445	13 000	13 000	11 959	13 780	14 745	15 777
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
- Traffic Fines		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- WCA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Pauper Burials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Public participation							
- Local Economic Development							
- Tourism							
Sub-total General Expenses Other	**13 615 363**	**7 915 300**	**5 341 365**	**72 519**	**10 296 854**	**11 967 307**	**10 311 509**
4500 DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS							
Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550 CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS							
6945 - Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
? CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE							
6930 - Advances to Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600 Total Direct Operating Expenditure	**15 025 726**	**11 114 456**	**7 248 831**	**1 709 385**	**14 315 599**	**16 237 556**	**14 880 675**
4700 INTERNAL TRANSFERS							
4800 INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS							
6840 - CDF Interest	19 431	0	23 631	0	0	0	0
-							
Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**19 431**	**-**	**23 631**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item	Audited	Approved Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget	Budget	Budget

Code	Description	2007/2008	08/09	08/09	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12
?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	21 500	0	22 900	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**21 500**	**-**	**22 900**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**40 931**	**0**	**46 531**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**########**	**11 114 456**	**7 295 362**	**1 709 385**	**14 315 599**	**16 237 556**	**14 880 675**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							

200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment	21 268	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**21 268**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	106 408	0	0	0	0	0	0

5015	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5165	- Intergovermental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	6 399 435	7 071 000	4 491 565	4 491 565	10 125 000	11 793 000	10 125 000
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	774 000	774 000	774 000	774 000	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**7 379 842**	**7 845 000**	**5 265 565**	**5 265 565**	**10 125 000**	**11 793 000**	**10 125 000**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	7 943	11 340	11 340	6 578	10 000	10 700	11 449
5050	- Fees Building Plans	39 345	36 000	36 000	14 048	14 000	14 980	16 029
5060	- Fees Burial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5110	- Fees Sub Division	1 430	1 000	1 000	493	600	642	687
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	150	200	200	66	100	107	114
5130	- General Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Library lost books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**48 868**	**48 540**	**48 540**	**21 185**	**24 700**	**26 429**	**28 279**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	"Golf Estate"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**7 449 978**	**7 893 540**	**5 314 105**	**5 286 750**	**10 149 700**	**11 819 429**	**10 153 279**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**7 449 978**	**7 893 540**	**5 314 105**	**5 286 750**	**10 149 700**	**11 819 429**	**10 153 279**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**7 449 978**	**7 893 540**	**5 314 105**	**5 286 750**	**10 149 700**	**11 819 429**	**10 153 279**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-7 616 680**	**-3 220 916**	**-1 981 257**	**3 577 365**	**-4 165 899**	**-4 418 127**	**-4 727 396**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
	- Salaries	673 590	1 027 408	967 408	873 969	1 337 756	1 418 021	1 517 283
	- Annual Bonus	54 299	92 182	92 182	134 521	142 790	151 357	161 952
	- Acting Allowance	0	16 304	16 304	0	0	0	0
	- Overtime	10 784	8 000	38 000	41 574	42 560	45 114	48 272
	- Housing Allowance	0	8 400	8 400	0	9 060	9 604	10 276
	- Cell Phone Allowance	11 116	5 760	5 760	3 933	11 520	12 211	13 066
	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	50 000	60 000	60 000	26 731	120 000	127 200	136 104
	- Evaluation reserve	0	40 653	40 653	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0						
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**799 789**	**1 258 707**	**1 228 707**	**1 080 728**	**1 663 686**	**1 763 507**	**1 886 953**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
	- Pensions	113 683	126 711	126 711	133 190	157 060	168 054	179 818
	- Medical Aid	30 452	27 742	27 742	24 606	46 985	50 274	53 793
	- Uniforms	29 187	65 000	65 000	6 988	70 000	74 900	80 143
	-Bargaining Council Levy	371	504	504	429	505	540	578
	- UIF	5 981	7 458	7 458	6 904	12 300	13 161	14 082
	- Skills Levy	5 832	11 196	11 196	7 898	15 200	16 264	17 402
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**185 505**	**238 611**	**238 611**	**180 015**	**302 050**	**323 194**	**345 817**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**985 294**	**1 497 318**	**1 467 318**	**1 260 743**	**1 965 736**	**2 086 701**	**2 232 770**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**985 294**	**1 497 318**	**1 467 318**	**1 260 743**	**1 965 736**	**2 086 701**	**2 232 770**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

	Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2007/2008	Budget 08/09	08/09	Forecast 08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0		0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	1258790	0	0	1 531 382	1 638 579	1 753 279
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**1 258 790**	**-**	**-**	**1 531 382**	**1 638 579**	**1 753 279**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	2 140	5 000	1 000	0	2 000	2 140	2 290
- Buildings	158	8 000	18 000	37	18 000	19 260	20 608
- Public Toilets	12 582	20 000	20 000	6 342	10 000	10 700	11 449
- Materials & Tools	5 195	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	11 000	11 770	12 594
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	14 203	15 000	15 000	1 671	0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	43 313	15 000	15 000	19 252	30 500	32 635	34 919
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	16 014	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie		0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck		0	0	0	0	0	0
: CAT 931C		0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	51 000	54 570	58 390
: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	12 000	12 840	13 739
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)							
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0		
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**93 604**	**63 000**	**69 000**	**27 302**	**134 500**	**143 915**	**153 989**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0		
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0		
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts		9 540	9 540	2214	12310		
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	30 858	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	45 664	50 550	50 550	46 649	32 880	35 182	37 644
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**76 522**	**60 090**	**60 090**	**48 863**	**45 190**	**35 182**	**37 644**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12

4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	85	2 000	2 000	0	2 120	2 268	2 427
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	6 518	8 500	8 500	9 661	12 696	13 585	14 536
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	9 232	12 000	22 000	35 695	100 438	107 469	114 991
	- Fuel and Oil Toyota Fortuna				0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil Ford				0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	7 175	0	-	6 598	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0			0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	774 000	774 000	774 000	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	52	1 000	1 000	444	1 000	1 070	1 145
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment		0	-	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	-	0	0	0	0

- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- MIG	6 399 435	7 071 000	4 491 565	0	10 125 000	11 793 000	10 125 000
- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	465	8 000	8 000	1 388	8 950	0	0
- Licences Television	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Lost books				0	0	0	0
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	335	3 000	3 000	420	3 180	3 403	3 641
- Prayer Day	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	463	800	800	0	5 000	5 350	5 725
- Protective Wear	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	8 000	6 000	0	6 360	6 805	7 282
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	2 799	8 000	8 000	6 879	8 480	9 074	9 709
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Security	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Pauper Burials	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Public participation							
- Local Economic Development							
- Tourism							
Sub-total General Expenses Other	**7 200 559**	**7 896 300**	**5 324 865**	**61 085**	**10 273 224**	**11 942 023**	**10 284 455**
4500 DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS							
Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550 CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS							
6945 - Educational Assistance	0	-					
Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
? CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE							
6930 - Advances to Revenue	0	-					
Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600 Total Direct Operating Expenditure	**8 355 979**	**10 775 498**	**6 921 273**	**1 397 993**	**13 950 032**	**15 846 399**	**14 462 137**
4700 INTERNAL TRANSFERS							
4800 INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS							
6840 - CDF Interest	19 431	-	23 631	0	0		
-							
Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**19 431**	**-**	**23 631**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item	Audited	Approved Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget	Budget	Budget

Code	Description	2007/2008	08/09	08/09	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12
?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	21 500	-	22 900	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**21 500**	**-**	**22 900**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf		-	-		0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**40 931**	**0**	**46 531**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**8 396 910**	**10 775 498**	**6 967 804**	**1 397 993**	**13 950 032**	**########**	**14 462 137**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							

200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-	0	0		
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment	21 268		-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**21 268**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5015	- CDW Workers	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5165	- Intergovermental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	6 399 435	7 071 000	4 491 565	4 491 565	10 125 000	11 793 000	10 125 000
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	774 000	774 000	774 000	774 000	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**7 173 435**	**7 845 000**	**5 265 565**	**5 265 565**	**10 125 000**	**11 793 000**	**10 125 000**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy	0	-					
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	7 943	11 340	11 340	6 578	10 000	10 700	11 449
5050	- Fees Building Plans	39 345	36 000	36 000	14 048	14 000	14 980	16 029
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5110	- Fees Sub Division	1 430	1 000	1 000	493	600	642	687
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	150	200	200	66	100	107	114
5130	- General Income	0	-			0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Library lost books	0	-			0	0	0
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**48 868**	**48 540**	**48 540**	**21 185**	**24 700**	**26 429**	**28 279**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**7 243 570**	**7 893 540**	**5 314 105**	**5 286 750**	**10 149 700**	**11 819 429**	**10 153 279**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	7 243 570	7 893 540	5 314 105	5 286 750	10 149 700	11 819 429	10 153 279
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	7 243 570	7 893 540	5 314 105	5 286 750	10 149 700	11 819 429	10 153 279
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	-1 153 340	-2 881 958	-1 653 699	3 888 757	-3 800 332	-4 026 970	-4 308 858

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	210 073	238 700	238 700	248 713	263 280	281 710	301 429
6015	- Annual Bonus	16 660	19 892	19 892	0	21 940	23 476	25 119
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**226 733**	**258 592**	**258 592**	**248 713**	**285 220**	**305 185**	**326 548**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-Bargaining Council Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- UIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Skills Levy	3 726	2 586	2 586	2 414	2 860	3 060	3 274
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**3 726**	**2 586**	**2 586**	**2 414**	**2 860**	**3 060**	**3 274**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**230 460**	**261 178**	**261 178**	**251 127**	**288 080**	**308 246**	**329 823**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**230 460**	**261 178**	**261 178**	**251 127**	**288 080**	**308 246**	**329 823**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2007/2008	Budget 08/09	08/09	Forecast 08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
	- Depreciation	0	14900	0	0	9 117	9 755	10 438
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**14 900**	**-**	**-**	**9 117**	**9 755**	**10 438**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	1 754	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings	296	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)							
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**2 050**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	0						
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	15 370	0	0	0		0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0			0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	7 062	43 880	49 880	48 831	44 740	47 872	51 223
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**22 433**	**43 880**	**49 880**	**48 831**	**44 740**	**47 872**	**51 223**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**			-		0	0	0

	- Museum Subsidy	0	-		0		
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	500	500	0	500	535	572
	- CDW Workers	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	2 443	7 000	4 500	1 616	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil Toyota Fortuna	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil Ford	0	0	0	0	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	600	1 000	1 000	4 593	2 000	2 140	2 290
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- EHO (SUBSIDY)	0						
- Hire of Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	441	500	500	0	530	567	607
- Licences Television	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books	0	0	0				
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	294	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	1 945	5 000	5 000	145	5 300	5 671	6 068
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	9 646	5 000	5 000	5 080	5 300	5 671	6 068
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Security		0	-	-	0	0	0	0

	- Pauper Burials	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Public participation							
	- Local Economic Development							
	- Tourism							
	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**15 369**	**19 000**	**16 500**	**11 434**	**23 630**	**25 284**	**27 054**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**270 312**	**338 958**	**327 558**	**311 392**	**365 567**	**391 157**	**418 538**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**270 312**	**338 958**	**327 558**	**311 392**	**365 567**	**391 157**	**418 538**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5460	- Water	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	106 408	-	-	0	0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5165	- Intergovermental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5162	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5221	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5253	- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Techinical Support	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**206 408**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5130	- General Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Library Lost Books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**206 408**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

2000 LESS REVENUE FOREGONE

	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**206 408**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**206 408**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-63 904**	**-338 958**	**-327 558**	**-311 392**	**-365 567**	**-391 157**	**-418 538**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	773 293	1 048 784	1 021 879	984 636	1 240 245	1 327 062	1 419 957
6015	- Annual Bonus	23 434	79 966	69 803	78 243	120 670	129 117	138 155
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	15 739	15 739	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	10 530	10 000	10 000	12 083	12 400	13 268	14 197
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	6 195	11 520	11 520	8 593	11 520	12 326	13 189
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Temp Staff	0	0	2 500	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	29 983	29 983	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**813 452**	**1 195 992**	**1 161 424**	**1 083 555**	**1 384 835**	**1 481 773**	**1 585 498**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	58 369	103 770	88 310	79 454	110 620	118 363	126 649
6030	- Medical Aid	26 100	31 810	46 810	49 042	60 375	64 601	69 123
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	250	378	378	341	378	404	433
6060	- UIF	4 197	5 281	5 281	5 495	5 675	6 072	6 497
6129	- Skills Levy	8 035	11 287	11 287	9 921	14 000	14 980	16 029
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**96 950**	**152 526**	**152 066**	**144 253**	**191 048**	**204 421**	**218 731**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**910 403**	**1 348 518**	**1 313 490**	**1 227 808**	**1 575 883**	**1 686 195**	**1 804 228**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**910 403**	**1 348 518**	**1 313 490**	**1 227 808**	**1 575 883**	**1 686 195**	**1 804 228**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	459 580	0	0	464 545	497 063	531 858
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	**459 580**	-	-	**464 545**	**497 063**	**531 858**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

6700	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	11 581	6 000	8 000	1 316	8 000	8 560	9 159
6710	- Buildings	46 360	158 000	120 000	96 083	125 160	133 921	143 296
6711	- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6720	- Materials & Tools	6 088	0	0	0	0	0	0
6721	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6725	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6730	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6735	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 001	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 003	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 005	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 006	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 009	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 010	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 011	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 013	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 014	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 015	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 016	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 017	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 018	: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 020	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 021	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 022	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 023	: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 024	: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 025	: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 026	: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 027	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 029	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 033	: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 034	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 035	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 036	: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 037	: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 038	: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740039	: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
67400 39	: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 040	: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 041	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 042	: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 043	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 044	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**64 028**	**164 000**	**128 000**	**97 399**	**133 160**	**142 481**	**152 455**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	6 433	9 540	9 540	7 784	11 630	12 444	13 315
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	6 836	6 000	0	0	1 200	1 284	1 374
	- Insurance	47 609	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fire Extinguisher service	0	0	0	0	10 800	11 556	12 365
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	26 319	22 180	30 580	25 532	25 200	26 964	28 851
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	13 230	14 156	15 147
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	493 404	790 660	692 660	682 736	890 880	953 242	1 019 969
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- SPCA AGREEMENT	0	30 000	30 000	22 500	40 000	42 800	45 796
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**580 602**	**858 380**	**762 780**	**738 552**	**992 940**	**1 062 446**	**1 136 817**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	44 520	47 636	50 971
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**40 000**	**42 000**	**42 000**	**42 000**	**44 520**	**47 636**	**50 971**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	4 865	7 000	7 000	9 050	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Aids Awareness	3 691	5 000	5 000	1 798	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	3 891	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	183	5 000	2 500	0	2 000	2 140	2 290
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	2 341	4 000	7 000	2 142	7 420	7 939	8 495
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	11 223	28 000	28 000	1 638	29 080	31 116	33 294
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	500	1 500	4 335	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	106 849	201 820	188 460	147 995	240 053	256 857	274 837
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	4 256	9 000	9 000	2 804	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	1 971	1 500	1 500	1 221	4 590	4 911	5 255
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)	0	71 000	71 000	0	76 000	81 000	86 000
- Hire of Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	26 847	28 000	47 000	48 719	50 000	53 500	57 245
- Library Books	9 583	10 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	16 050	17 174
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Television	99	500	500	0	500	535	572
- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Lost books	93	500	500	0	500	535	572
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Postage	1 155	6 500	6 500	2 070	6 500	6 955	7 442
- MSIG Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	2 989	4 800	6 800	6 453	6 850	7 330	7 843
- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	110	7 500	5 500	2 903	5 830	6 238	6 675
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	9 246	12 000	22 000	16 345	23 320	24 952	26 699
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	2 861	2 000	2 000	0	4 000	4 280	4 580
- Telephone	0	21 000	21 000	16 348	21 000	22 470	24 043
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
- Traffic Fines		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Security		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Pauper Burials		4 850	5 000	5 000	5 925	5 000	5 350	5 725
- Youth and Gender Unit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Public participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Local Economic Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Tourism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sports and recreation	0	0	10 000	0	15 000	16 050	17 174
- Burial Support for indigents					20 000	21 400	22 898
Sub-total General Expenses Other	**197 101**	**430 620**	**457 760**	**279 746**	**572 643**	**612 408**	**654 607**
4500 DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS							
Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550 CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS							
6945 - Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
? CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE							
6930 - Advances to Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600 Total Direct Operating Expenditure	**1 792 134**	**3 303 098**	**2 704 030**	**2 385 505**	**3 783 691**	**4 048 229**	**4 330 935**
4700 INTERNAL TRANSFERS							
4800 INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS							
6840 - CDF Interest	53 649	0	68 276	61 912	0	0	0
-							
Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**53 649**	**-**	**68 276**	**61 912**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	58 813	0	69 432	56 959	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**58 813**	**-**	**69 432**	**56 959**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	0	192	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**192**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**112 462**	**0**	**137 899**	**118 871**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**1 904 596**	**3 303 098**	**2 841 929**	**2 504 376**	**3 783 691**	**4 048 229**	**4 330 935**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260	- Rate & General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hall hire fees	21 857	52 990	61 590	40 111	33 800	36 166	38 698
	- IEC Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	7 544	7 200	7 200	4 737	7 200	7 704	8 243
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	25 622	441 000	341 000	169 356	218 670	214 396	229 404
	- Hire of equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Erf 261/263	0	180 000	350 000	350 000	628 000	671 960	718 997
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**55 023**	**501 190**	**759 790**	**564 204**	**887 670**	**930 226**	**995 342**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	26 703	0	0	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**26 703**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	32	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**32**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	5 356	5 000	5 000	5 982	6 000	6 420	6 869
	Sub-total Fines	**5 356**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 982**	**6 000**	**6 420**	**6 869**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5015	- EHO Grant	0	71 000	71 000	0	76 000	81 000	86 000

5165	- Intergovermental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5162	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5221	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5253	- Clean Town Grant	0	91 740	91 740	91 740	0	0	0
	- Techinical Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	146 206	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**146 206**	**162 740**	**162 740**	**91 740**	**76 000**	**81 000**	**86 000**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	6 527	1 680	1 680	2 383	2 100	2 247	2 404
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy	0	36 000	0	0	47 000	50 290	53 810
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	22 029	22 000	22 000	22 212	25 000	26 750	28 623
5070	- Fees Encroachment	6 297	6 000	6 000	6 450	6 700	7 169	7 671
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Library lost books	804	400	400	1 047	1 100	1 177	1 259
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Reimbursive Maskhuxol	60 164	60 000	60 000	68 696	70 000	74 900	80 143
5330	- Sales Hay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**95 821**	**126 080**	**90 080**	**100 788**	**151 900**	**162 533**	**173 910**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	"Golf Estate"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**329 141**	**795 010**	**1 017 610**	**762 714**	**1 121 570**	**1 180 179**	**1 262 121**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	329 141	795 010	1 017 610	762 714	1 121 570	1 180 179	1 262 121
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	329 141	795 010	1 017 610	762 714	1 121 570	1 180 179	1 262 121
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	-1 575 456	-2 508 088	-1 824 319	-1 741 662	-2 662 121	-2 868 050	-3 068 814

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11'	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	359 048	393 855	430 000	430 000	552 500	591 175	632 557
6015	- Annual Bonus	0	39 386	39 386	39 386	77 350	82 765	88 558
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	15 739	15 739	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**359 048**	**448 980**	**485 125**	**469 386**	**629 850**	**673 940**	**721 115**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6060	- UIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6129	- Skills Levy	3 402	4 332	4 332	3 401	6 670	7 137	7 636
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**3 402**	**4 332**	**4 332**	**3 401**	**6 670**	**7 137**	**7 636**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**362 451**	**453 312**	**489 457**	**472 787**	**636 520**	**681 076**	**728 752**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**362 451**	**453 312**	**489 457**	**472 787**	**636 520**	**681 076**	**728 752**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2007/2008	Budget 08/09	08'/09	Forecast 08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	7920	0	0	24 128	25 817	27 624
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**7 920**	**-**	**-**	**24 128**	**25 817**	**27 624**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11'	Budget 11/12
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	1 000	1 000	1 000	0	1 000	1 070	1 145
- Buildings	0	1 000	1 000	24	1 000	1 070	1 145
- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)							
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**1 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**24**	**2 000**	**2 140**	**2 290**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	6 433	9 540	9 540	7784	11 630	12 444	13 315
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	5 714	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- SPCA	0	30 000	30 000	22 500	40 000	42 800	45 796
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**12 147**	**39 540**	**39 540**	**30 284**	**51 630**	**55 244**	**59 111**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							

	- Museum Subsidy	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	44 520	47 636	50 971
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**40 000**	**42 000**	**42 000**	**42 000**	**44 520**	**47 636**	**50 971**
4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	4 865	7 000	7 000	9 050	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Aids Awareness	3 691	5 000	5 000	1 798	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	268	1 000	1 000	900	1 060	1 134	1 214
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	500	1 500	4 335	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			0					
			0					
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	830	500	500	231	530	567	607
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	-	0	0	0	0

- Property Rates Act	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- MIG	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- EHO (SUBSIDY)	0	71 000	71 000	0	76 000	81 000	86 000
- Hire of Equipment	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	26 847	28 000	47 000	48 719	50 000	53 500	57 245
- Library Books	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Television	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Lost books	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	500	500	0	500	535	572
- MSIG Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	86	800	800	1 186	850	910	973
- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	5 000	3 000	0	3 180	3 403	3 641
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	6 055	7 000	7 000	4 143	7 420	7 939	8 495
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11'	Budget 11/12
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Security		0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Pauper Burials	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Public participation	0				0	0	0
- Local Economic Development	0				0	0	0
- Tourism	0				0	0	0
- Sports and recreation	0	-	10 000	0	15 000	16 050	17 174

Sub-total General Expenses Other	**42 641**	**126 300**	**154 300**	**70 362**	**184 540**	**197 138**	**210 267**

4500 DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS

Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4550 CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS

6945	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

? CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE

6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4600 Total Direct Operating Expenditure	**458 239**	**671 072**	**727 297**	**615 457**	**943 338**	**1 009 052**	**1 079 015**

4700 INTERNAL TRANSFERS

4800 INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS

6840	- CDF Interest	0	-	-	0			
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item	Audited	Approved Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget	Budget	Budget

Code	Description	2007/2008	08/09	08/09	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12
?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	0	-	274	0			
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**274**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-		0			
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	192	0			
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**192**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**466**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**458 239**	**671 072**	**727 763**	**615 457**	**943 338**	**1 009 052**	**1 079 015**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							

200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General	0	-		0			
5460	- Water	0	-		0			
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-		0			
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-		0			
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-		0			
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-		0			
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-		0			
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0			0			
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-		0			
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-		0			
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
5131	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	-		0			
5145	- IEC Rental	0	-		0			
5250	- Plantation Lease	0	-		0			
5310	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-		0			
5317	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-		0			
5319	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-		0			
5490	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-		0			
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-					
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-					

	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-					
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-					
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-					
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-					
5200	- Library Fines	0	-					
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-					
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-					
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-					
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-					
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-					
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-					

5015	- EHO	0	71 000	71 000	0	76 000	81 000	86 000
5165	- Intergovermental	0	-					
	- MIG	0	-					
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-					
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-					
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-					
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-					
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-					
5222	- MSIG	0	-					
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-					
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-					
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-					
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-					
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-					
5133 002	- MAP	0	-					
	- Property Rates Act	0	-					
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-					
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-					
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-					
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-					
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-					
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-					
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-					
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-					
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-					
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-					
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**71 000**	**71 000**	**0**	**76 000**	**81 000**	**86 000**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-					
5020	- Copies	0	-					
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-					
5025	- Certificates	0	-					
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-					
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-					
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-					
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-					
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-					
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-					

5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	-					
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-					
5130	- General Income	0	-					
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-					
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-					
	- Library lost books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-					
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	-					
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-					
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-					
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-					
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-					
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-					
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-					
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-					
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-					
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-					
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-					
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-					
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**0**	**71 000**	**71 000**	**0**	**76 000**	**81 000**	**86 000**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	0	71 000	71 000	0	76 000	81 000	86 000
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	0	71 000	71 000	0	76 000	81 000	86 000
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	-458 239	-600 072	-656 763	-615 457	-867 338	-928 052	-993 015

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
	- Salaries	239 708	296 495	296 495	295 728	330 150	353 261	377 989
	- Annual Bonus	20 134	24 708	24 708	33 496	27 520	29 446	31 508
	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Overtime	10 530	10 000	10 000	10 796	11 200	11 984	12 823
	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cell Phone Allowance	3 310	5 760	5 760	5 160	5 760	6 163	6 595
	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Evaluation reserve	0	19 344	19 344	0	0	0	0
	- Leave							
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**273 681**	**356 307**	**356 307**	**345 180**	**374 630**	**400 854**	**428 914**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
	- Pensions	50 711	65 682	65 682	63 814	72 700	77 789	83 234
	- Medical Aid	26 100	31 810	46 810	49 042	60 375	64 601	69 123
	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-Bargaining Council Levy	170	210	210	207	210	225	240
	- UIF	2 944	3 270	3 270	3 729	3 650	3 906	4 179
	- Skills Levy	2 890	3 212	3 212	3 629	3 580	3 831	4 099
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**82 815**	**104 184**	**119 184**	**120 421**	**140 515**	**150 351**	**160 876**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**356 497**	**460 491**	**475 491**	**465 601**	**515 145**	**551 205**	**589 790**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**356 497**	**460 491**	**475 491**	**465 601**	**515 145**	**551 205**	**589 790**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	76850	0	0	56 540	60 498	64 733
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**76 850**	**-**	**-**	**56 540**	**60 498**	**64 733**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	10 581	5 000	7 000	1 316	7 000	7 490	8 014
- Buildings	1 813	58 000	20 000	20 373	20 000	21 400	22 898
- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)							
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**12 393**	**63 000**	**27 000**	**21 689**	**27 000**	**28 890**	**30 912**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	6 836	6 000	0	0	1 200	1 284	1 374
	- Insurance	4 933	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	26 319	22 180	30 580	25 532	25 200	26 964	28 851
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**38 088**	**28 180**	**30 580**	**25 532**	**26 400**	**28 248**	**30 225**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	2 073	3 000	3 000	1 242	3 180	3 403	3 641
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	1 103	2 000	2 000	569	2 120	2 268	2 427
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	2 199	5 000	5 000	180	6 000	6 420	6 869
		0						
		0						
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	1 141	1 000	1 000	990	4 060	4 344	4 648
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	9 583	10 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	16 050	17 174
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Television	99	500	500	0	500	535	572
- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books	93	500	500	0	500	535	572
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Postage	1 155	6 000	6 000	2 070	6 000	6 420	6 869
- MSIG Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	2 903	4 000	6 000	5 267	6 000	6 420	6 869
- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	110	2 500	2 500	2 903	2 650	2 836	3 034
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	3 191	5 000	5 000	9 524	5 300	5 671	6 068
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	2 861	2 000	2 000	0	4 000	4 280	4 580
- Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Security		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Pauper Burials		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance		0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**26 510**	**41 500**	**43 500**	**32 745**	**55 310**	**59 182**	**63 324**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**433 488**	**670 021**	**576 571**	**545 567**	**680 395**	**728 023**	**778 984**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	5 670	-	6 363	0			
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**5 670**	**-**	**6 363**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**			-		0	0	0
6810	- CDF Redemption	10 812	-	12 198	0			
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**10 812**	**-**	**12 198**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**16 482**	**0**	**18 562**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**449 970**	**670 021**	**595 133**	**545 567**	**680 395**	**728 023**	**778 984**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**			-		0	0	0

5260	- Rate & General		-	-	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water		-		0			
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges		-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0		-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	5 356	5 000	5 000	5 982	6 000	6 420	6 869
	Sub-total Fines	**5 356**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 982**	**6 000**	**6 420**	**6 869**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5165	- Intergovermental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
	- Admin Housing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Copies	6 527	1 680	1 680	2 383	2 100	2 247	2 404
	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Burial	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- General Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Impounding Storage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Lost books	804	400	400	1 047	1 100	1 177	1 259
- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Refuse Bags	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Sales Hay	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Social Empowermment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Seta Refunds	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Sundry Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Tender Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Tender Deposits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Other Revenue	**7 331**	**2 080**	**2 080**	**3 430**	**3 200**	**3 424**	**3 664**

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle						0	0
	"Golf Estate"				0		0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)				0		0	0
					0			
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**12 687**	**7 080**	**7 080**	**9 412**	**9 200**	**9 844**	**10 533**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**12 687**	**7 080**	**7 080**	**9 412**	**9 200**	**9 844**	**10 533**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**12 687**	**7 080**	**7 080**	**9 412**	**9 200**	**9 844**	**10 533**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-437 283**	**-662 941**	**-588 053**	**-536 155**	**-671 195**	**-718 179**	**-768 451**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	7 200	42 968	16 468	10 722	47 395	50 713	54 263
6015	- Annual Bonus	0	3 581	0	0	3 950	4 227	4 522
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	0	0	0	1 287	1 200	1 284	1 374
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Temp staff	0	0	2 500	0	**0**	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	2 757	2 757	0	0	0	0
	- Leave		-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**7 200**	**49 306**	**21 725**	**12 009**	**52 545**	**56 223**	**60 159**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	0	8 594	3 594	1 464	9 480	10 144	10 854
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	0	42	42	10	42	45	48
6060	- UIF	0	465	465	120	515	551	590
6129	- Skills Levy	0	465	465	61	515	551	590
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**0**	**9 566**	**4 566**	**1 655**	**10 552**	**11 291**	**12 081**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**7 200**	**58 872**	**26 291**	**13 664**	**63 097**	**67 514**	**72 240**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**7 200**	**58 872**	**26 291**	**13 664**	**63 097**	**67 514**	**72 240**

ANNEXU RE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	760	0	0	757	810	867
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**760**	**-**	**-**	**757**	**810**	**867**

ANNEXU
RE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings	0	5 000	5 000	0	1 000	1 070	1 145
- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Materials & Tools	946	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)						0	0
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**946**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 070**	**1 145**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts							
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	2 732	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**2 732**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXU
RE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	183	5 000	2 500	0	2 000	2 140	2 290
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	405	1 000	1 000	285	1 000	1 070	1 145
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXU
RE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Television	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Security		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Pauper Burials		4 850	5 000	5 000	5 925	5 000	5 350	5 725
- Youth and Gender Unit		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance		0	-	-	0	0	0	0

	- Public participation					0	0	0
	- Local Economic Development					0	0	0
	- Tourism					0	0	0
	- Burial Support for indigents	0	-	-	0	20 000	21 400	22 898
	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**5 438**	**11 000**	**8 500**	**6 210**	**28 000**	**29 960**	**32 057**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**16 316**	**75 632**	**39 791**	**19 874**	**92 854**	**99 354**	**106 309**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	468	-	468	468	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**468**	**-**	**468**	**468**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	3 050	-	3 050	3 050	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**3 050**	**-**	**3 050**	**3 050**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-					
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-					
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**3 518**	**0**	**3 518**	**3 518**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**19 834**	**75 632**	**43 309**	**23 392**	**92 854**	**99 354**	######

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
	- Interest Cemetery Fund	26 703	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Interest Investments	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**26 703**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5165	- Intergovermental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy	0	36 000	-	0	47 000	50 290	53 810
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	22 029	22 000	22 000	22 212	25 000	26 750	28 623
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Library lost books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**22 029**	**58 000**	**22 000**	**22 212**	**72 000**	**77 040**	**82 433**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**48 732**	**58 000**	**22 000**	**22 212**	**72 000**	**77 040**	**82 433**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**48 732**	**58 000**	**22 000**	**22 212**	**72 000**	**77 040**	**82 433**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**48 732**	**58 000**	**22 000**	**22 212**	**72 000**	**77 040**	**82 433**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**28 898**	**-17 632**	**-21 309**	**-1 180**	**-20 854**	**-22 314**	**-23 876**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6015	- Annual Bonus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	-					
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6060	- UIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6129	- Skills Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

	Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	285320	0	0	377 284	403 694	431 952
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**285 320**	**-**	**-**	**377 284**	**403 694**	**431 952**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

6700	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6710	- Buildings	21 908	45 000	45 000	60 891	47 700	51 039	54 612
6711	- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6720	- Materials & Tools	5 142	0	0	0	0	0	0
6721	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6725	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6730	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6735	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 001	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 003	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 005	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 006	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 009	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 010	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 011	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 013	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 014	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 015	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 016	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 017	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 018	: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 020	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 021	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 022	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 023	: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 024	: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 025	: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 026	: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 027	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 029	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 033	: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 034	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 035	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 036	: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 037	: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 038	: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740039	: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
67400 39	: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 040	: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 041	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 042	: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 043	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 044	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)							
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**27 050**	**45 000**	**45 000**	**60 891**	**47 700**	**51 039**	**54 612**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts							
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	34 231	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fire Extinguisher service	0	0	0	0	10 800	11 556	12 365
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Service aircons	0	0	0	0	13 230	14 156	15 147
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	167 760	207 360	157 360	166 812	111 360	119 155	127 496
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**201 991**	**207 360**	**157 360**	**166 812**	**135 390**	**144 867**	**155 008**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							

	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	3 332	10 000	10 000	840	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	84 162	112 300	112 300	111 207	151 187	161 770	173 094
	- Functions	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	1 652	3 000	3 000	2 339	3 000	3 210	3 435
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Television	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	-	-	0		0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	-		0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	-	-	0		0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Security		0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Pauper Burials	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Public participation							
- Local Economic Development							
- Tourism							
Sub-total General Expenses Other	**89 146**	**125 300**	**125 300**	**114 386**	**164 187**	**175 680**	**187 978**
4500 DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS							
Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550 CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS							
6945 - Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0		
Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
? CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE							
6930 - Advances to Revenue	0	-	-	0	0		
Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600 Total Direct Operating Expenditure	**318 187**	**662 980**	**327 660**	**342 089**	**724 561**	**775 280**	**829 550**
4700 INTERNAL TRANSFERS							
4800 INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS							
6840 - CDF Interest	47 510	-	61 444	61 444	0	0	0
-							
Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**47 510**	**-**	**61 444**	**61 444**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	44 952	-	53 909	53 909	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**44 952**	**-**	**53 909**	**53 909**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-					
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-					
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**92 462**	**0**	**115 354**	**115 353**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**410 649**	**662 980**	**443 014**	**457 442**	**724 561**	**775 280**	**829 550**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General	0	-		0		0	0
5460	- Water	0	-		0		0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-		0		0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-		0		0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-		0		0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-		0		0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-		0		0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-		0		0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-		0		0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-		0		0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hall hire fees	18 266	17 990	26 590	28 397	26 000	27 820	29 767
	- IEC Rental	0	-		0		0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	-		0		0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	7 544	7 200	7 200	4 737	7 200	7 704	8 243
	- REIMBURSIVE Masakhuxolo	0	-		0		0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-		0		0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	75 000	75 000	57 251	80 520	86 156	92 187
	- Hire of equipment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Erf 261/263	0	180 000	350 000	350 000	628 000	671 960	718 997
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**25 810**	**280 190**	**458 790**	**440 385**	**741 720**	**793 640**	**849 195**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-		0		0	0

5160	- Interest Investments	0	-		0		0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-		0		0	0
	- Interest on Accounts	0	-		0		0	0
	- Housing Loan	32	-	-	0		0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**32**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-		0			
5200	- Library Fines	0	-		0			
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-		0		0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-		0		0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-		0		0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-		0		0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-		0		0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-		0		0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	-		0		0	0
5165	- Intergovermental	0	-		0		0	0
	- MIG	0	-		0		0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-		0		0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-		0		0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-		0		0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-		0		0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-		0		0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	-		0		0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-		0		0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-		0		0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-		0		0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-		0		0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-		0		0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	-		0		0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-		0		0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-		0		0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-		0		0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-		0		0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-		0		0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-		0		0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-		0		0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-		0		0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-		0		0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-		0		0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-		0		0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-		0		0	0
5020	- Copies	0	-		0		0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-		0		0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	-		0		0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-		0		0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-		0		0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-		0		0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	6 297	6 000	6 000	6 450	6 700	7 169	7 671

5090	- Fees Hall Hire			-	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-		0		0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	-		0		0	0
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-		0		0	0
5130	- General Income	0	-		0		0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-		0		0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-		0		0	0
	- Library Lost Books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-		0		0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	-		0		0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-		0		0	0
	Reimbursive Masakhuxolo	60 164	60 000	60 000	68 696	70 000	74 900	80 143
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-		0		0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-		0		0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-		0		0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-		0		0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-		0		0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-		0		0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-		0		0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-		0		0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-		0		0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**66 461**	**66 000**	**66 000**	**75 146**	**76 700**	**82 069**	**87 814**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**92 303**	**346 190**	**524 790**	**515 531**	**818 420**	**875 709**	**937 009**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**92 303**	**346 190**	**524 790**	**515 531**	**818 420**	**875 709**	**937 009**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**92 303**	**346 190**	**524 790**	**515 531**	**818 420**	**875 709**	**937 009**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-318 346**	**-316 790**	**81 776**	**58 089**	**93 859**	**100 429**	**107 459**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	127 736	229 530	215 530	194 441	215 400	230 478	246 611
6015	- Annual Bonus	0	5 128	2 128	0	3 950	4 227	4 522
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	2 885	5 760	5 760	3 433	5 760	6 163	6 595
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	2 369	2 369	0	0	0	0
	- Leave							
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**130 621**	**242 787**	**225 787**	**197 874**	**225 110**	**240 868**	**257 728**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	2 252	12 306	7 806	5 361	9 480	10 144	10 854
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	42	42	42	52	42	45	48
6060	- UIF	798	615	615	803	480	514	550
6129	- Skills Levy	1 288	2 347	2 347	2 094	2 200	2 354	2 519
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**4 380**	**15 310**	**10 810**	**8 310**	**12 202**	**13 056**	**13 970**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**135 001**	**258 097**	**236 597**	**206 184**	**237 312**	**253 924**	**271 699**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**135 001**	**258 097**	**236 597**	**206 184**	**237 312**	**253 924**	**271 699**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0		
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0		
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	2030	0	0	4 140	4 430	4 740
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	**2 030**	-	-	**4 140**	**4 430**	**4 740**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings	15 057	25 000	25 000	5 945	26 500	28 355	30 340
- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)						0	0
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**15 057**	**25 000**	**25 000**	**5 945**	**26 500**	**28 355**	**30 340**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts							
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	160 802	176 260	176 260	191 300	167 040	178 733	191 244
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**160 802**	**176 260**	**176 260**	**191 300**	**167 040**	**178 733**	**191 244**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	3 891	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	0	3 000	0	3 180	3 403	3 641
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	6 223	8 000	8 000	229	8 480	9 074	9 709
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	19 273	29 800	31 800	31 415	41 810	44 737	47 868
	- Functions	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
		0						
		0						
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Television	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Inhlazuka Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	-	10 000	2 678	10 600	11 342	12 136
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	21 000	21 000	16 348	21 000	22 470	24 043
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Security		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Pauper Burials		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance		0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**29 386**	**58 800**	**73 800**	**50 670**	**85 070**	**91 025**	**97 397**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	0	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**340 246**	**520 187**	**511 657**	**454 099**	**520 062**	**556 466**	**595 419**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**340 246**	**520 187**	**511 657**	**454 099**	**520 062**	**556 466**	**595 419**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hall Hire Fess	1 026	10 000	10 000	3 320	3 300	3 531	3 778
	- IEC Rental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
3330	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	15 918	350 000	250 000	95 319	119 850	128 240	137 216
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**16 944**	**360 000**	**260 000**	**98 639**	**123 150**	**131 771**	**140 994**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5165	- Intergovermental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	146 206	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**146 206**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire		-	-	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Library Lost books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**163 150**	**360 000**	**260 000**	**98 639**	**123 150**	**131 771**	**140 994**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**163 150**	**360 000**	**260 000**	**98 639**	**123 150**	**131 771**	**140 994**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**163 150**	**360 000**	**260 000**	**98 639**	**123 150**	**131 771**	**140 994**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-177 097**	**-160 187**	**-251 657**	**-355 460**	**-396 912**	**-424 696**	**-454 425**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	39 601	42 968	42 968	42 888	47 400	50 718	54 268
6015	- Annual Bonus	3 300	3 581	3 581	5 361	3 950	4 227	4 522
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance		0	0	0	0	0	0
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	2 757	2 757	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	-					
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**42 902**	**49 306**	**49 306**	**48 249**	**51 350**	**54 945**	**58 791**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	5 406	8 594	7 224	5 854	9 480	10 144	10 854
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	38	42	42	41	42	45	48
6060	- UIF	454	465	465	503	515	551	590
6129	- Skills Levy	454	465	465	503	520	556	595
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**6 353**	**9 566**	**8 196**	**6 901**	**10 557**	**11 296**	**12 087**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**49 254**	**58 872**	**57 502**	**55 150**	**61 907**	**66 240**	**70 877**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**49 254**	**58 872**	**57 502**	**55 150**	**61 907**	**66 240**	**70 877**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0		
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0		
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	1700	0	0	1 696	1 815	1 942
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	**1 700**	-	-	**1 696**	**1 815**	**1 942**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

6700	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6710	- Buildings	2 305	8 000	8 000	465	8 480	9 074	9 709
6711	- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6720	- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6721	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6725	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6730	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6735	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 001	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 003	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 005	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 006	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 009	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 010	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 011	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 013	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 014	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 015	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 016	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 017	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 018	: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 020	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 021	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 022	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 023	: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 024	: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 025	: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 026	: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 027	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 029	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 033	: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 034	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 035	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 036	: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 037	: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 038	: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740039	: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
67400 39	: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 040	: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 041	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 042	: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 043	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 044	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)							
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**2 305**	**8 000**	**8 000**	**465**	**8 480**	**9 074**	**9 709**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts							
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	107 201	103 680	103 680	92 412	167 040	178 733	191 244
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**107 201**	**103 680**	**103 680**	**92 412**	**167 040**	**178 733**	**191 244**

ANNEXURE
D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	566	8 000	8 000	0	8 480	9 074	9 709
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	2 689	3 500	5 500	5 373	7 056	7 550	8 078
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Television	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Security		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Pauper Burials		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance		0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**3 255**	**11 500**	**13 500**	**5 373**	**15 536**	**16 624**	**17 787**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**162 015**	**183 752**	**182 682**	**153 400**	**254 659**	**272 485**	**291 559**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	0	-	-		0		
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	0	-	-		0		
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-		0		
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-		0		
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**162 015**	**183 752**	**182 682**	**153 400**	**254 659**	**272 485**	**291 559**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**			-		0	0	0

5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-		0			
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hall hire fees	0	10 000	10 000	4 510	1 000	1 070	1 145
	- IEC Rental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	9 704	16 000	16 000	16 786	18 300	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**9 704**	**26 000**	**26 000**	**21 296**	**19 300**	**1 070**	**1 145**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-	0	0		
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-	0	0		
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-	0	0		
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-		0		
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-		0		
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-	0	0		
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-	0	0		
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-	0	0		
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-	0	0		
5015	- CDW Workers	0	-	-	0	0		

5165	- Intergovermental	0	-	-	0	0		
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0		
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-	0	0		
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-	0	0		
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0		
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-	0	0		
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0		
5222	- MSIG	0	-	-	0	0		
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-	0	0		
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-	0	0		
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0		
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0		
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0		
5133 002	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0		
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0		
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0		
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0		
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0		
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0		
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0		
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0		
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-	0	0		
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0		
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0		
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Library Lost books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**9 704**	**26 000**	**26 000**	**21 296**	**19 300**	**1 070**	**1 145**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**9 704**	**26 000**	**26 000**	**21 296**	**19 300**	**1 070**	**1 145**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**9 704**	**26 000**	**26 000**	**21 296**	**19 300**	**1 070**	**1 145**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-152 311**	**-157 752**	**-156 682**	**-132 104**	**-235 359**	**-271 415**	**-290 414**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	0	21 484	7 884	5 496	0	0	0
6015	- Annual Bonus	0	1 791	0	0	0	0	0
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	1 378	1 378	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**0**	**24 653**	**9 262**	**5 496**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	0	4 297	1 497	1 464	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	0	21	21	10	0	0	0
6060	- UIF	0	233	233	107	0	0	0
6129	- Skills Levy	0	233	233	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**0**	**4 784**	**1 984**	**1 581**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**0**	**29 437**	**11 246**	**7 077**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**-**	**29 437**	**11 246**	**7 077**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-		0		
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-		0		
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-		0		
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0		0		
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0		0		
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0		0		
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0		0		
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0		0		
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0		0		
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0		0		
6080	- Housing	0	0	0		0		
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0		0		
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0		0		
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0		0		
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	33000	0	0	0		
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**33 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Buildings	5 055	8 000	8 000	4 755	8 480	9 074	9 709
- Public Toilets	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0		0	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Wacker	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0		0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0		0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0		0	0	0
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0		0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**5 055**	**8 000**	**8 000**	**4 755**	**8 480**	**9 074**	**9 709**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts							
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	57 641	103 680	103 680	168 243	111 360	119 155	127 496
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**57 641**	**103 680**	**103 680**	**168 243**	**111 360**	**119 155**	**127 496**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	27 360	10 000	0	20 000	21 400	22 898
	- Functions	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- MAP	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-		0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-		0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Ingonyam trust Rental	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Library Books	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Licences Television	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Lost Books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Postage	0	-	-		0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	-	-		0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	-	-		0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Telephone	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	-	-		0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-		0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-		0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-		0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-		0	0	0
- Security		0	-	-		0	0	0
- Pauper Burials		0	-	-		0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit		0	-	-		0	0	0
- Educational Assistance		0	-	-		0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**-**	**27 360**	**10 000**	**-**	**20 000**	**21 400**	**22 898**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**62 696**	**201 477**	**132 926**	**180 075**	**139 840**	**149 629**	**160 103**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	0	-	-		0		
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-		0		
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**62 696**	**201 477**	**132 926**	**180 075**	**139 840**	**149 629**	**160 103**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-		0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-		0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-		0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-		0		
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-		0		
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hall hire fees	1 026	5 000	5 000	564	700	749	801
	- IEC Rental	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**1 026**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**564**	**700**	**749**	**801**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-		0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-		0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-		0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-		0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-		0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-		0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-		0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-		0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	-	-		0	0	0

5165	- Intergovermental	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-		0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-		0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-		0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-		0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-		0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-		0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	-	-		0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-		0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-		0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-		0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-	-		0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	-	-		0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-		0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-		0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-		0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-	-		0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-		0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-		0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-		0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-		0	0	0

5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-		0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	-	-		0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-	-		0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Library lost books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-		0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	-	-		0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-	-		0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-	-		0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-		0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-	-		0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-	-		0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-	-		0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-	-		0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-		0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-		0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-		0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**1 026**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**564**	**700**	**749**	**801**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**1 026**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**564**	**700**	**749**	**801**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**1 026**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**564**	**700**	**749**	**801**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-61 670**	**-196 477**	**-127 926**	**-179 511**	**-139 140**	**-148 880**	**-159 301**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
	- Salaries	0	21 484	12 534	5 361	0	0	0
	- Annual Bonus	0	1 791	0	0	0	0	0
	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Evaluation reserve	0	1 378	1 378	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**0**	**24 653**	**13 912**	**5 361**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
	- Pensions	0	4 297	2 507	0	0	0	0
	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-Bargaining Council Levy	0	21	21	0	0	0	0
	- UIF	0	233	233	0	0	0	0
	- Skills Levy	0	233	233	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**0**	**4 784**	**2 994**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**0**	**29 437**	**16 906**	**5 361**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**-**	**29 437**	**16 906**	**5 361**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

	Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
	- Pensions	0	-	-		0		
	- Medical Aid	0	-	-		0		
	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-		0		
	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0		0		
	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0		0		
	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0		0		
	- Councillors	0	0	0		0		
	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0		0		
	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0		0		
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0		0		
	- Housing	0	0	0		0		
	- Back Pay	0	0	0		0		
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
	- Bad Debt	0	0	0		0		
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0		0		
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
	- Depreciation	0	52000	0	0	0		
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	**52 000**	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Buildings	0	4 000	4 000	3 630	8 000	8 560	9 159
- Public Toilets	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0		0	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Wacker	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0		0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0		0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0		0	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0		0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0		0	0	0
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0		0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**-**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**3 630**	**8 000**	**8 560**	**9 159**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts							
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	96 000	96 000	60 785	111 360	119 155	127 496
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**-**	**96 000**	**96 000**	**60 785**	**111 360**	**119 155**	**127 496**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	27 360	27 360	0	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Functions	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- MAP	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-		0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-		0	0	0

	- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
6411	- Hire of Equipment	0	-	-		0	0	0
6415	- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-		0	0	0
6433	- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
6437	- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-		0	0	0
6440	- Library Books	0	-	-		0	0	0
6450	- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Licences Television	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Legal Expenses	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Long Service Recognition	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Levies DC 22	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Levies SALGA KZN	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Lost Books							
	- Marketing Campaign	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Postage	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- MSIG Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Plot clearing	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Printing and Stationery	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Prayer Day	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Profesional Services	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Profesional Subscriptions	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Protective Wear	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- MFMA Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Courier Services	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Road Safety Education	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Invasive Plant Control	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Seminars and Conferences	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Skills Development	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Telephone	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	-	-		0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Valuation Appeals	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Ward Committees	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- WCA	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Security	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Pauper Burials	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-		0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**-**	**27 360**	**27 360**	**-**	**10 000**	**10 700**	**11 449**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**208 797**	**144 266**	**69 776**	**129 360**	**138 415**	**148 104**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item	Audited	Approved Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget	Budget	Budget

Code	Description	2006/2007	07/08	07/08	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	0	-	-		0		
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-		0		
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**-**	**208 797**	**144 266**	**69 776**	**129 360**	**138 415**	**148 104**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							

200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-		0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-		0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-		0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-		0		
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-		0		
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hall Hire fees	0	5 000	5 000	450	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**450**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-		0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-		0	0	0

	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-		0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-		0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-		0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-		0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-		0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-		0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-		0	0	0

5015	- CDW Workers	0	-	-	0	0	0
5165	- Intergovermental	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-	0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	-	-	0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-	0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-	0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-	-	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-	-		0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	-	-		0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-		0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-		0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-		0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-	-		0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-		0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-		0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-		0	0	0

5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-		0	0	0
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-		0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	-	-		0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-	-		0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Library lost books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-		0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	-	-		0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-	-		0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-	-		0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-		0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-	-		0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-	-		0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-	-		0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-	-		0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-		0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-		0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-		0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**0**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**450**	**0**	**0**	**0**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**0**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**450**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**0**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**450**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**0**	**-203 797**	**-139 266**	**-69 326**	**-129 360**	**-138 415**	**-148 104**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	0	0	0	0	47 400	50 718	54 268
6015	- Annual Bonus	0	0	0	0	3 950	4 227	4 522
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**51 350**	**54 945**	**58 791**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	9 480	10 144	10 854
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	0	0	0	0	42	45	48
6060	- UIF	0	0	0	0	515	551	590
6129	- Skills Levy	0	0	0	0	515	551	590
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 552**	**11 291**	**12 081**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**61 902**	**66 235**	**70 872**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**61 902**	**66 235**	**70 872**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-		0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-		0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-		0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0		0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0		0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0		0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0		0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0		0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0		0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0		0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0		0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0		0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0		0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

6700	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0		0	0	0
6710	- Buildings	223	4 000	4 000	0	4 000	4 280	4 580
6711	- Public Toilets	0	0	0		0	0	0
6720	- Materials & Tools	0	0	0		0	0	0
6721	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0		0	0	0
6725	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0		0	0	0
6730	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0		0	0	0
6735	- Garden Services	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 001	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 003	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 005	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 006	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 009	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 010	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 011	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 013	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 014	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 015	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 016	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 017	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 018	: CAT 931C	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 020	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 021	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 022	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 023	: Small Roller	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 024	: Tar Baby	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 025	: Wacker	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 026	: Slasher	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 027	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 029	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 033	: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 034	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 035	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 036	: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 037	: Generator & accessories	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 038	: Ford Telstar	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740039	: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0		0	0	0
67400 39	: Traffic Light	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 040	: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 041	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 042	: Bell TLB	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 043	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0		0	0	0
6740 044	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0		0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0		0	0	0
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0		0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**223**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**-**	**4 000**	**4 280**	**4 580**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts							
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Insurance	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	103 680	55 680	3 184	222 720	238 310	254 992
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**-**	**103 680**	**55 680**	**3 184**	**222 720**	**238 310**	**254 992**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Electricity	725	1 500	1 500	0	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Functions	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	0	-	0		0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- MAP	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-		0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-		0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Library Books	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0		0	0	0
- Licences Television	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0		-		0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Lost Books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Postage	0	-	-		0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	-	-		0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	-	-		0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Telephone	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	-	-		0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-		0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-		0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-		0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-		0	0	0
- Security		0	-	-		0	0	0
- Pauper Burials		0	-	-		0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit		0	-	-		0	0	0
- Educational Assistance		0	-	-		0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**725**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**-**	**10 000**	**10 700**	**11 449**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**947**	**109 180**	**61 180**	**3 184**	**298 622**	**319 526**	**341 892**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	0	-	-		0		
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-		0		
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-		0		
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**947**	**109 180**	**61 180**	**3 184**	**298 622**	**319 526**	**341 892**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-		0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-		0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-		0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-		0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-		0		
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hall hire fees	1 539	5 000	5 000	2 870	2 800	2 996	3 206
	- IEC Rental	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**1 539**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**2 870**	**2 800**	**2 996**	**3 206**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-		0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-		0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-		0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-		0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-		0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-		0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-		0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-		0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	-	-		0	0	0

5165	- Intergovermental	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-		0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-		0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-		0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-		0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-		0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-		0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	-	-		0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-		0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-		0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	91 740	91 740	91 740	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-		0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**91 740**	**91 740**	**91 740**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-	-		0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	-	-		0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-		0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-		0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-		0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-	-		0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-		0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-		0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-		0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-		0	0	0

5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-		0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	-	-		0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-	-		0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- library Lost books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-		0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	-	-		0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-	-		0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-	-		0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-		0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-	-		0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-	-		0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-	-		0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-	-		0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-		0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-		0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-		0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle						0	0
	"Golf Estate"						0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)						0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**1 539**	**96 740**	**96 740**	**94 610**	**2 800**	**2 996**	**3 206**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**1 539**	**96 740**	**96 740**	**94 610**	**2 800**	**2 996**	**3 206**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**1 539**	**96 740**	**96 740**	**94 610**	**2 800**	**2 996**	**3 206**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**592**	**-12 440**	**35 560**	**91 426**	**-295 822**	**-316 530**	**-338 687**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6015	- Annual Bonus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6060	- UIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6129	- Skills Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXU
RE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

6700	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6710	- Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6711	- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6720	- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6721	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6725	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6730	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6735	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 001	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 003	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 005	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 006	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 009	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 010	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 011	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 013	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 014	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 015	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 016	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 017	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 018	: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 020	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 021	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 022	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 023	: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 024	: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 025	: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 026	: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 027	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 029	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 033	: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 034	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 035	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 036	: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 037	: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 038	: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740039	: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
67400 39	: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 040	: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 041	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 042	: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 043	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 044	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXU
RE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	-	-	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXU
RE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Television	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
- Traffic Fines		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Security		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Pauper Burials		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260	- Rate & General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5165	- Intergovermental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Library Lost Books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	"Golf Estate"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	0	0					
6015	- Annual Bonus	0	0					
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	0					
6071	- Overtime	0	0					
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	0					
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0					
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0					
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0					
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0					
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	0					
	- Leave	0	-					
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	0	0					
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0					
6040	- Uniforms	0	0					
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	0	0					
6060	- UIF	0	0					
6129	- Skills Levy	0	0					
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-					
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-					
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-					
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0					
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0					
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0					
6110	- Councillors	0	0					
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0					
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0					
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0					
6080	- Housing	0	0					
6089	- Back Pay	0	0					
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0					
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0					
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	0					
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXU
RE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

6700	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0
6710	- Buildings	0	0
6711	- Public Toilets	0	0
6720	- Materials & Tools	0	0
6721	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0
6725	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0
6730	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0
6735	- Garden Services	0	0
6740 001	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0
6740 003	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0
6740 005	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0
6740 006	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0
6740 009	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0
6740 010	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0
6740 011	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0
6740 013	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0
6740 014	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0
6740 015	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0
6740 016	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0
6740 017	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0
6740 018	: CAT 931C	0	0
6740 020	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0
6740 021	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0
6740 022	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0
6740 023	: Small Roller	0	0
6740 024	: Tar Baby	0	0
6740 025	: Wacker	0	0
6740 026	: Slasher	0	0
6740 027	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0
6740 029	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0
6740 033	: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0
6740 034	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0
6740 035	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0
6740 036	: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0
6740 037	: Generator & accessories	0	0
6740 038	: Ford Telstar	0	0
6740039	: Isuzu NK1958	0	0
67400 39	: Traffic Light	0	0
6740 040	: VW Chico NK4528	0	0
6740 041	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0
6740 042	: Bell TLB	0	0
6740 043	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0
6740 044	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0

ANNEXU
RE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0					
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0					
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-					
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-					
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-					
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-					
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts							
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXU
RE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-					
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**		
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-
	- Arts and Culture	0	-
	- Aids Awareness	0	-
	- Admin Costs	0	-
	- Advertising	0	-
	- Bank Charges	0	-
	- Bags Refuse	0	-
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	-
	- Chemicals	0	-
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	-
	- CDW Workers	0	-
	- Cleaning Materials	0	-
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	-
	- Community Projects	0	-
	- Deeds Office	0	-
	- Mayors Driver	0	-
	- Doctors Fees	0	-
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	-
	- Disaster Management Training	0	-
	- Electricity	0	-
	- Functions	0	-
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	-
	- Fuel and Oil	0	-
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	-
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	-
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	-
	- General Expenses	0	-
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	-
	- MAP	0	-
	- Valuation Roll	0	-
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	-
	- PC Public Participation	0	-
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-

ANNEXU
RE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-					
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-					
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-					
	- Property Rates Act	0	-					
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-					
	- MIG	0	-					
	- Hire of Equipment	0	-					

- EHO (SUBSIDY)				
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-		
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-		
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-		
- Library Books	0	-		
- Licences Vehicles	0		0	
- Licences Television	0	-		
- Legal Expenses	0	-		
- Long Service Recognition	0	-		
- Levies DC 22	0	-		
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	-		
- Lost Books				
- Marketing Campaign	0	-		
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	-		
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	-		
- Postage	0	-		
- MSIG Grant	0	-		
- Municipal Charges	0	-		
- Plot clearing	0	-		
- Printing and Stationery	0	-		
- Prayer Day	0	-		
- Profesional Services	0	-		
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	-		
- Protective Wear	0	-		
- Property Rates Act	0	-		
- MFMA Grant	0	-		
- Courier Services	0	-		
- Road Safety Education	0	-		
- Invasive Plant Control	0	-		
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	-		
- Seminars and Conferences	0	-		
- Scholar Patrol	0	-		
- Skills Development	0	-		
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	-		
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	-		
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	-		
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	-		
- Telephone	0	-		
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	-		

ANNEXU
RE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
- Traffic Fines		0	-					
- Valuation Appeals		0	-					
- Ward Committees		0	-					
- WCA		0	-					
- Security		0	-					
- Pauper Burials		0	-					
- Youth and Gender Unit		0	-					
- Educational Assistance		0	-					
- Public participation								

- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
	- Educational Assistance	0	-					
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
	- Advances to Revenue	0	-					
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	0	-					
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	0	-					
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-					
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-					
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXU RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General	0	-					

5460	- Water	0	-					
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-					
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-					
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-					
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-					
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-					
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-					
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-					
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-					
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	-					
	- IEC Rental	0	-					
	- Plantation Lease	0	-					
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-					
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-					
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-					
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-					
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-					
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-					
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-					
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-					
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-					
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-					
5200	- Library Fines	0	-					
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-					
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-					
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-					
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-					
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-					
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-					
5015	- CDW Workers	0	-					
5165	- Intergovermental	0	-					

	- MIG	0	-					
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-					
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-					
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-					
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-					
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-					
5222	- MSIG	0	-					
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-					
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-					
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-					
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-					
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-					
5133 002	- MAP	0	-					
	- Property Rates Act	0	-					
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-					
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-					
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-					
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-					
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-					
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-					
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-					
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-					
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-					
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-					
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-					
5020	- Copies	0	-					
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-					
5025	- Certificates	0	-					
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-					
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-					
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-					
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-					
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-					
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-					
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	-					
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-					

5130	- General Income	0	-					
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-					
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-					
	- Library lost books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-					
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	-					
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-					
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-					
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-					
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-					
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-					
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-					
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-					
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-					
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-					
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-					
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-					
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

2000 LESS REVENUE FOREGONE

	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	999 190	1 248 062	1 311 002	1 166 349	1 514 110	1 620 098	1 733 505
6015	- Annual Bonus	78 997	104 005	114 805	138 571	126 180	135 013	144 463
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	92 688	120 000	105 000	111 485	120 000	128 400	137 388
6080	- Housing Allowance	7 344	8 400	8 400	2 061	9 060	9 694	10 373
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	9 850	12 960	12 960	7 748	15 360	16 435	17 586
6101	- Danger Allowance	48 000	66 000	38 500	24 000	54 000	57 780	61 825
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	60 000	60 000	42 000	37 500	60 000	64 200	68 694
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	79 604	79 604	0	0	0	0
	- Leave							
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**1 296 069**	**1 699 031**	**1 712 271**	**1 487 714**	**1 898 710**	**2 031 620**	**2 173 833**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	162 587	240 020	191 020	166 270	269 480	288 344	308 528
6030	- Medical Aid	89 808	125 577	123 177	120 036	167 637	179 372	191 928
6040	- Uniforms	54 710	76 000	76 000	4 187	80 000	85 600	91 592
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	659	924	1 904	833	930	995	1 065
6060	- UIF	12 905	14 268	15 698	15 214	13 880	14 852	15 891
6129	- Skills Levy	13 402	13 521	14 951	16 115	16 410	17 559	18 788
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**334 072**	**470 310**	**422 750**	**322 655**	**548 337**	**586 721**	**627 791**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**1 630 141**	**2 169 341**	**2 135 021**	**1 810 369**	**2 447 047**	**2 618 340**	**2 801 624**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**1 630 141**	**2 169 341**	**2 135 021**	**1 810 369**	**2 447 047**	**2 618 340**	**2 801 624**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	202 580	0	0	222 418	237 987	254 646
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	**202 580**	-	-	**222 418**	**237 987**	**254 646**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

6700	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	6 616	5 000	5 000	0	5 000	5 350	5 725
6710	- Buildings	5 000	8 000	8 000	4 427	8 000	8 560	9 159
6711	- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6720	- Materials & Tools	8 534	0	0	0	0	0	0
6721	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6725	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6730	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6735	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 001	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 003	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 005	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 006	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 009	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 010	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 011	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 013	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 014	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 015	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 016	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	7 514	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 017	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 018	: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 020	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 021	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 022	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 023	: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 024	: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 025	: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 026	: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 027	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 029	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 033	: NPN - Toyota RunX	2 269	6 000	6 000	159	6 000	6 420	6 869
6740 034	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	820	9 000	1 000	0	5 000	5 350	5 725
6740 035	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	1 794	6 000	6 000	2 700	7 000	7 490	8 014
6740 036	: Dragger Machines - calibration	1 800	6 000	6 000	3 150	7 000	7 490	8 014
6740 037	: Generator & accessories	0	2 000	2 000	0	2 000	2 140	2 290
6740 038	: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740039	: Isuzu NK1958	7 440	13 500	13 500	390	12 000	12 840	13 739
67400 39	: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 040	: VW Chico NK4528	4 893	10 000	10 000	9 053	10 000	10 700	11 449
6740 041	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 042	: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 043	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 044	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**46 681**	**65 500**	**57 500**	**19 879**	**62 000**	**66 340**	**70 984**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	2 460	0	2 360	0	3 480	0	0
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	39 709	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	62 616	59 330	59 330	58 495	60 570	64 810	69 347
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	4 325	10 440	10 440	0	12 000	12 840	13 739
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**109 109**	**69 770**	**72 130**	**58 495**	**76 050**	**77 650**	**83 085**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**						
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	105 412	150 000	112 000	69 238	109 000	116 630	124 794
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	1 396	2 500	2 500	2 724	5 000	5 350	5 725
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	3 078	3 000	3 000	3 045	1 910	2 044	2 187
- Licences Television	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Postage	2 478	10 000	10 000	1 557	8 000	8 560	9 159
- MSIG Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	39 098	50 000	50 000	13 914	35 000	37 450	40 072
- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	292	2 000	2 000	0	5 000	5 350	5 725
- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	14 436	0	0	0	17 500	18 725	20 036
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	1 320	3 000	3 000	2 961	10 000	10 700	11 449
- Seminars and Conferences	12 651	8 000	6 000	0	6 360	6 805	7 282
- Scholar Patrol	31 215	33 000	33 000	30 368	34 000	36 380	38 927
- Skills Development	117 921	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	18 550	12 000	7 000	2 604	7 420	7 939	8 495
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
6602	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6630	- Valuation Appeals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Ward Committees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- WCA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pauper Burials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**347 847**	**273 500**	**228 500**	**126 411**	**239 190**	**255 933**	**273 849**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**2 133 777**	**2 780 691**	**2 493 151**	**2 015 154**	**3 046 705**	**3 256 251**	**3 484 188**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	55 432	0	67 114	41 000	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**55 432**	**-**	**67 114**	**41 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	131 318	0	147 571	85 000	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**131 318**	**-**	**147 571**	**85 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**186 750**	**0**	**214 686**	**126 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**2 320 528**	**2 780 691**	**2 707 837**	**2 141 154**	**3 046 705**	**3 256 251**	**3 484 188**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260	- Rate & General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	99 560	450 000	250 000	22 875	600 000	642 000	686 940
5200	- Library Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**99 560**	**450 000**	**250 000**	**22 875**	**600 000**	**642 000**	**686 940**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
	- hawkers Licence	0	0	2 800	3 100	5 000	5 350	5 725
	- Dog Licences	90	0	0	60	0	0	0
	- Rank Permits	13 339	6 000	6 000	19 083	15 000	16 050	17 174
	- Learners Licence	744 174	840 000	346 000	221 167	350 000	374 500	400 715
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**757 604**	**846 000**	**354 800**	**243 410**	**370 000**	**395 900**	**423 613**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	209 633	240 000	240 000	245 300	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**209 633**	**240 000**	**240 000**	**245 300**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5165	- Intergovermental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Scholar Patrol	31 215	33 000	33 000	29 945	34 000	36 380	38 927
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**31 215**	**33 000**	**33 000**	**29 945**	**34 000**	**36 380**	**38 927**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	7 618	8 000	20 000	34 221	20 000	21 400	22 898
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	14 195	3 300	18 300	16 568	10 000	10 700	11 449
	- Library Lost Books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**21 812**	**11 300**	**38 300**	**50 789**	**30 000**	**32 100**	**34 347**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	"Golf Estate"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**1 119 825**	**1 580 300**	**916 100**	**592 319**	**1 034 000**	**1 106 380**	**1 183 827**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**1 119 825**	**1 580 300**	**916 100**	**592 319**	**1 034 000**	**1 106 380**	**1 183 827**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**1 119 825**	**1 580 300**	**916 100**	**592 319**	**1 034 000**	**1 106 380**	**1 183 827**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-1 200 703**	**-1 200 391**	**-1 791 737**	**-1 548 835**	**-2 012 705**	**-2 149 871**	**-2 300 362**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
	- Salaries	999 190	1 248 062	1 311 002	1 166 349	1 514 110	1 620 098	1 733 505
	- Annual Bonus	78 997	104 005	114 805	138 571	126 180	135 013	144 463
	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Overtime	92 688	120 000	105 000	111 485	120 000	128 400	137 388
	- Housing Allowance	7 344	8 400	8 400	2 061	9 060	9 694	10 373
	- Cell Phone Allowance	9 850	12 960	12 960	7 748	15 360	16 435	17 586
	- Danger Allowance	48 000	66 000	38 500	24 000	54 000	57 780	61 825
	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	60 000	60 000	42 000	37 500	60 000	64 200	68 694
	- Evaluation reserve	0	79 604	79 604	0	0	0	0
	- Leave		-					
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**1 296 069**	**1 699 031**	**1 712 271**	**1 487 714**	**1 898 710**	**2 031 620**	**2 173 833**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	162 587	240 020	191 020	166 270	269 480	288 344	308 528
6030	- Medical Aid	89 808	125 577	123 177	120 036	167 637	179 372	191 928
6040	- Uniforms	54 710	76 000	76 000	4 187	80 000	85 600	91 592
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	659	924	1 904	833	930	995	1 065
6060	- UIF	12 905	14 268	15 698	15 214	13 880	14 852	15 891
6129	- Skills Levy	13 402	13 521	14 951	16 115	16 410	17 559	18 788
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**334 072**	**470 310**	**422 750**	**322 655**	**548 337**	**586 721**	**627 791**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**1 630 141**	**2 169 341**	**2 135 021**	**1 810 369**	**2 447 047**	**2 618 340**	**2 801 624**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**1 630 141**	**2 169 341**	**2 135 021**	**1 810 369**	**2 447 047**	**2 618 340**	**2 801 624**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

	Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	202580	0	0	222 418	237 987	254 646
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**202 580**	**-**	**-**	**222 418**	**237 987**	**254 646**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

6700	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	6 616	5 000	5 000	0	5 000	5 350	5 725
6710	- Buildings	5 000	8 000	8 000	4 427	8 000	8 560	9 159
6711	- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6720	- Materials & Tools	8 534	0	0	0	0	0	0
6721	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6725	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6730	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6735	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 001	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 003	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 005	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 006	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 009	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 010	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 011	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 013	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 014	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 015	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 016	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	7 514	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 017	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 018	: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 020	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 021	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 022	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 023	: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 024	: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 025	: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 026	: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 027	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 029	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 033	: NPN 14994 - Toyota RunX	2 269	6 000	6 000	159	6 000	6 420	6 869
6740 034	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	820	9 000	1 000	0	5 000	5 350	5 725
6740 035	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	1 794	6 000	6 000	2 700	7 000	7 490	8 014
6740 036	: Dragger Machines - calibration	1 800	6 000	6 000	3 150	7 000	7 490	8 014
6740 037	: Generator & accessories	0	2 000	2 000	0	2 000	2 140	2 290
6740 038	: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740039	: Isuzu NK1958	7 440	13 500	13 500	390	12 000	12 840	13 739
67400 39	: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 040	: VW Chico NK4528	4 893	10 000	10 000	9 053	10 000	10 700	11 449
6740 041	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 042	: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 043	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 044	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**46 681**	**65 500**	**57 500**	**19 879**	**62 000**	**66 340**	**70 984**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	2 460		2 360	0	3480		
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	39 709	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	62 616	59 330	59 330	58 495	60 570	64 810	69 347
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	4 325	10 440	10 440	0	12 000	12 840	13 739
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**109 109**	**69 770**	**72 130**	**58 495**	**76 050**	**77 650**	**83 085**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**						
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	105 412	150 000	112 000	69 238	109 000	116 630	124 794
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	1 396	2 500	2 500	2 724	5 000	5 350	5 725
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Hire of Equipment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	3 078	3 000	3 000	3 045	1 910	2 044	2 187
- Licences Television	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Postage	2 478	10 000	10 000	1 557	8 000	8 560	9 159
- MSIG Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	39 098	50 000	50 000	13 914	35 000	37 450	40 072
- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	292	2 000	2 000	0	5 000	5 350	5 725
- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	14 436	0	0	0	17 500	18 725	20 036
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	1 320	3 000	3 000	2 961	10 000	10 700	11 449
- Seminars and Conferences	12 651	8 000	6 000	0	6 360	6 805	7 282
- Scholar Patrol	31 215	33 000	33 000	30 368	34 000	36 380	38 927
- Skills Development	117 921	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	18 550	12 000	7 000	2 604	7 420	7 939	8 495
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
6602	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6630	- Valuation Appeals	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Ward Committees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- WCA	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Security	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Pauper Burials	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**347 847**	**273 500**	**228 500**	**126 411**	**239 190**	**255 933**	**273 849**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**2 133 777**	**2 780 691**	**2 493 151**	**2 015 154**	**3 046 705**	**3 256 251**	**3 484 188**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	55 432	0	67 114	41 000	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**55 432**	**-**	**67 114**	**41 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	131 318	0	147 571	85 000	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**131 318**	**-**	**147 571**	**85 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-		0		
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**186 750**	**0**	**214 686**	**126 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**2 320 528**	**2 780 691**	**2 707 837**	**2 141 154**	**3 046 705**	**3 256 251**	**3 484 188**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-	0	0		
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	99 560	450 000	250 000	22 875	600 000	642 000	686 940
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**99 560**	**450 000**	**250 000**	**22 875**	**600 000**	**642 000**	**686 940**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
	- Hawkers Licence	0	-	2 800	3 100	5 000	5 350	5 725
	- Dog Licences	90	0	0	60	0	0	0
	- Rank Permits	13 339	6 000	6 000	19 083	15 000	16 050	17 174
	- Learners Licence	744 174	840 000	346 000	221 167	350 000	374 500	400 715
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**757 604**	**846 000**	**354 800**	**243 410**	**370 000**	**395 900**	**423 613**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	209 633	240 000	240 000	245 300	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**209 633**	**240 000**	**240 000**	**245 300**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Intergovermental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MSIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MPCC's	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Scholar patrol	31 215	33 000	33 000	29 945	34 000	36 380	38 927
Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**31 215**	**33 000**	**33 000**	**29 945**	**34 000**	**36 380**	**38 927**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
	- Admin Housing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Copies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Fees Burial	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-		0	0	0

- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-		0	0	0
- General Income	0	-	-		0	0	0
- Impounding Storage	7 618	8 000	20 000	34 221	20 000	21 400	22 898
- Impounding Storage : animals	14 195	3 300	18 300	16 568	10 000	10 700	11 449
- Library Lost Books		0					
- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Refuse Bags	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Refuse Dump Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sales Hay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Social Empowermment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seta Refunds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sundry Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Tender Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MTN Phone Cards	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Roll Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Tender Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Other Revenue	**21 812**	**11 300**	**38 300**	**50 789**	**30 000**	**32 100**	**34 347**

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle						0	0
	"Golf Estate"						0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)						0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**1 119 825**	**1 580 300**	**916 100**	**592 319**	**1 034 000**	**1 106 380**	**1 183 827**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**1 119 825**	**1 580 300**	**916 100**	**592 319**	**1 034 000**	**1 106 380**	**1 183 827**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**1 119 825**	**1 580 300**	**916 100**	**592 319**	**1 034 000**	**1 106 380**	**1 183 827**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-1 200 703**	**-1 200 391**	**-1 791 737**	**-1 548 835**	**-2 012 705**	**-2 149 871**	**-2 300 362**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	615 132	579 245	569 245	550 872	580 200	620 814	664 271
6015	- Annual Bonus	36 881	48 270	48 270	59 813	48 350	51 735	55 356
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	25 424	30 000	60 000	69 472	67 200	71 904	76 937
6080	- Housing Allowance	5 180	8 400	8 400	6 174	9 060	9 694	10 373
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	2 080	2 400	2 400	2 220	2 400	2 568	2 748
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	37 168	37 168	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**684 698**	**705 483**	**725 483**	**688 551**	**707 210**	**756 715**	**809 685**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	113 991	115 849	103 849	85 423	116 050	124 174	132 866
6030	- Medical Aid	39 436	58 675	53 675	45 850	52 940	56 646	60 611
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	579	546	546	518	505	540	578
6060	- UIF	7 112	6 383	6 383	6 955	6 400	6 848	7 327
6129	- Skills Levy	7 475	6 275	6 275	7 374	6 290	6 730	7 201
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**168 593**	**187 728**	**170 728**	**146 120**	**182 185**	**194 938**	**208 584**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**853 292**	**893 211**	**896 211**	**834 671**	**889 395**	**951 653**	**1 018 268**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**853 292**	**893 211**	**896 211**	**834 671**	**889 395**	**951 653**	**1 018 268**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	40 940	0	0	48 887	52 309	55 971
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	**40 940**	-	-	**48 887**	**52 309**	**55 971**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

6700	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6710	- Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6711	- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6720	- Materials & Tools	2 974	0	0	0	0	0	0
6721	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6725	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6730	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6735	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 001	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 003	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 005	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 006	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 009	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	7 432	10 000	10 000	6 294	0	0	0
6740 010	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	10 369	0	0	5 985	0	0	0
6740 011	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	13 640	12 000	12 000	4 538	0	0	0
6740 013	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 014	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 015	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 016	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 017	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 018	: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 020	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 021	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 022	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 023	: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 024	: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 025	: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 026	: Slasher	8 156	1 000	1 000	0	0	0	0
6740 027	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	1 312	2 000	2 000	864	0	0	0
6740 029	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	10 523	10 000	10 000	29 836	23 000	24 610	26 333
6740 033	: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 034	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 035	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 036	: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 037	: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 038	: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740039	: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
67400 39	: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 040	: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 041	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 042	: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 043	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 044	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	23 000	24 610	26 333

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**54 405**	**35 000**	**35 000**	**47 517**	**46 000**	**49 220**	**52 665**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	20 029	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**20 029**	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	-	-	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	1 785	3 000	3 000	5 072	12 000	12 840	13 739
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	62 803	66 000	66 000	57 650	121 628	130 142	139 252
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	2 628	500	500	5 227	3 620	3 873	4 145
- Licences Television	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Lost books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
6602	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Appeals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Ward Committees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- WCA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pauper Burials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**67 216**	**69 500**	**69 500**	**67 949**	**137 248**	**146 855**	**157 135**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**994 942**	**1 038 651**	**1 000 711**	**950 137**	**1 121 530**	**1 200 037**	**1 284 040**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	20 677	0	22 029	22 029	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**20 677**	**-**	**22 029**	**22 029**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item	Audited	Approved Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget	Budget	Budget

Code	Description	2006/2007	07/08	07/08	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	46 402	0	53 156	53 156	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**46 402**	**-**	**53 156**	**53 156**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf							
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**67 079**	**0**	**75 185**	**75 185**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**1 062 021**	**1 038 651**	**1 075 896**	**1 025 322**	**1 121 530**	**1 200 037**	**1 284 040**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							

200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	802 075	1 700 000	800 000	846 680	1 000 000	1 070 000	1 144 900
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	58 228	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**860 304**	**1 700 000**	**800 000**	**846 680**	**1 000 000**	**1 070 000**	**1 144 900**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5015	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5165	- Intergovermental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Library Lost Books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	5 263	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 000	6 420	6 869
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**5 263**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**6 000**	**6 420**	**6 869**

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	"Golf Estate"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**865 567**	**1 705 500**	**805 500**	**852 180**	**1 006 000**	**1 076 420**	**1 151 769**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**865 567**	**1 705 500**	**805 500**	**852 180**	**1 006 000**	**1 076 420**	**1 151 769**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**865 567**	**1 705 500**	**805 500**	**852 180**	**1 006 000**	**1 076 420**	**1 151 769**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-196 454**	**666 849**	**-270 396**	**-173 142**	**-115 530**	**-123 617**	**-132 270**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	TOWN ESTATES Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
	- Salaries	615 132	579 245	569 245	550 872	580 200	620 814	664 271
	- Annual Bonus	36 881	48 270	48 270	59 813	48 350	51 735	55 356
	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Overtime	25 424	30 000	60 000	69 472	67 200	71 904	76 937
	- Housing Allowance	5 180	8 400	8 400	6 174	9 060	9 694	10 373
	- Cell Phone Allowance	2 080	2 400	2 400	2 220	2 400	2 568	2 748
	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Evaluation reserve	0	37 168	37 168	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	-					
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**684 698**	**705 483**	**725 483**	**688 551**	**707 210**	**756 715**	**809 685**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
	- Pensions	113 991	115 849	103 849	85 423	116 050	124 174	132 866
	- Medical Aid	39 436	58 675	53 675	45 850	52 940	56 646	60 611
	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-Bargaining Council Levy	579	546	546	518	505	540	578
	- UIF	7 112	6 383	6 383	6 955	6 400	6 848	7 327
	- Skills Levy	7 475	6 275	6 275	7 374	6 290	6 730	7 201
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**168 593**	**187 728**	**170 728**	**146 120**	**182 185**	**194 938**	**208 584**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**853 292**	**893 211**	**896 211**	**834 671**	**889 395**	**951 653**	**1 018 268**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**853 292**	**893 211**	**896 211**	**834 671**	**889 395**	**951 653**	**1 018 268**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

	Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0		0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0		0			
	-			-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	40940	0	0	48 887	52309.09	55970.7263
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**40 940**	**-**	**-**	**48 887**	**52 309**	**55 971**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Materials & Tools	2 974	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	7 432	10 000	10 000	6 294	0	0	0
	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	10 369	0	0	5 985	0	0	0
	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	13 640	12 000	12 000	4 538	0	0	0
	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Slasher	8 156	1 000	1 000	0	0	0	0
5860	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	1 312	2 000	2 000	864	0	0	0
	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	10 523	10 000	10 000	29 836	23 000	24610	26332.7
	: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	23 000	24610	26332.7

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**54 405**	**35 000**	**35 000**	**47 517**	**46 000**	**49 220**	**52 665**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	20 029	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**20 029**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**			-		0	0	0
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-		0			
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	1 785	3 000	3 000	5 072	12 000	12840	13738.8
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	62 803	66 000	66 000	57 650	121 628	130141.96	139251.8972
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	2 628	500	500	5 227	3 620	3873.4	4144.538
- Licences Television	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0		-	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
- Traffic Fines		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Valuation Appeals		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Ward Committees		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- WCA		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Security		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Pauper Burials		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Youth and Gender Unit		0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Educational Assistance		0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**67 216**	**69 500**	**69 500**	**67 949**	**137 248**	**146 855**	**157 135**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**994 942**	**1 038 651**	**1 000 711**	**950 137**	**1 121 530**	**1 200 037**	**1 284 040**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	20 677	0	22 029	22 029	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**20 677**	**-**	**22 029**	**22 029**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	46 402	0	53 156	53 156	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**46 402**	**-**	**53 156**	**53 156**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-		0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**67 079**	**0**	**75 185**	**75 185**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**1 062 021**	**1 038 651**	**1 075 896**	**1 025 322**	**1 121 530**	**1 200 037**	**1 284 040**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-	0	0		
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets			-	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	802 075	1 700 000	800 000	846 680	1 000 000	1070000	1144900
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	58 228	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**860 304**	**1 700 000**	**800 000**	**846 680**	**1 000 000**	**1 070 000**	**1 144 900**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**			-		0	0	0
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-		0			
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5165	- Intergovermental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MPCC's	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Library Lost Books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	5 263	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 000	6420	6869.4
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**5 263**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**6 000**	**6 420**	**6 869**

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**865 567**	**1 705 500**	**805 500**	**852 180**	**1 006 000**	**1 076 420**	**1 151 769**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**865 567**	**1 705 500**	**805 500**	**852 180**	**1 006 000**	**1 076 420**	**1 151 769**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**865 567**	**1 705 500**	**805 500**	**852 180**	**1 006 000**	**1 076 420**	**1 151 769**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-196 454**	**666 849**	**-270 396**	**-173 142**	**-115 530**	**-123 617**	**-132 270**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries	455 269	581 696	561 696	552 485	689 105	737 342	788 956
6015	- Annual Bonus	34 145	48 474	48 474	77 953	57 430	61 450	65 752
6016	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6071	- Overtime	66 247	60 000	70 000	117 211	109 200	116 844	125 023
6080	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	1 480	2 400	2 400	2 220	2 400	2 568	2 748
6101	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve	0	37 326	37 326	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**557 142**	**729 896**	**719 896**	**749 869**	**858 135**	**918 204**	**982 479**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	102 377	116 339	121 339	131 413	137 825	147 473	157 796
6030	- Medical Aid	6 355	4 182	11 182	15 725	28 610	30 613	32 756
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	394	546	546	551	595	637	681
6060	- UIF	5 334	6 325	6 325	7 804	7 500	8 025	8 587
6129	- Skills Levy	5 072	6 301	6 301	7 310	7 470	7 993	8 552
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**119 532**	**133 693**	**145 693**	**162 803**	**182 000**	**194 740**	**208 372**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**676 674**	**863 589**	**865 589**	**912 672**	**1 040 135**	**1 112 944**	**1 190 851**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**676 674**	**863 589**	**865 589**	**912 672**	**1 040 135**	**1 112 944**	**1 190 851**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

	Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	105 170	0	0	14 492	15 506	16 592
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	**105 170**	-	-	**14 492**	**15 506**	**16 592**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

6700	- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6710	- Buildings	0	3 000	3 000	485	3 000	3 210	3 435
6711	- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6720	- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6721	- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6725	- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6730	- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6735	- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 001	: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	6 000	6 000	0	6 000	6 420	6 869
6740 003	: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 005	: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 006	: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	10 000	10 000	0	0	0	0
6740 009	: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 010	: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 011	: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 013	: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 014	: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 015	: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 016	: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 017	: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	22 794	25 000	25 000	14	51 000	54 570	58 390
6740 018	: CAT 931C	21 483	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 020	: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 021	: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 022	: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 023	: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 024	: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 025	: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 026	: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 027	: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 029	: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 033	: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 034	: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 035	: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 036	: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 037	: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 038	: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740039	: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
67400 39	: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 040	: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 041	: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 042	: Bell TLB	0	62 000	62 000	59 652	62 000	66 340	70 984
6740 043	: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6740 044	: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	9 015	20 000	20 000	0	27 600	29 532	31 599
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**53 292**	**126 000**	**126 000**	**60 151**	**149 600**	**160 072**	**171 277**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
6420	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6502	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	44 163	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	160 802	173 670	143 670	137 629	167 040	178 733	191 244
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**204 965**	**173 670**	**143 670**	**137 629**	**167 040**	**178 733**	**191 244**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	13 993	20 000	20 000	18 089	22 000	23 540	25 188
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	1 847	2 200	2 200	2 285	3 029	3 241	3 468
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	62 006	60 000	85 000	95 088	179 520	192 086	205 532
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	1 548 709	1 905 880	1 905 880	1 905 880	1 050 360	1 113 382	1 180 184
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	7 829	5 000	5 000	2 700	5 000	5 350	5 725
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	12 435	20 000	20 000	22 562	18 250	19 528	20 894
- Licences Television	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
6602	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6630	- Valuation Appeals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Ward Committees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- WCA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pauper Burials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**1 646 818**	**2 013 080**	**2 038 080**	**2 046 604**	**1 278 159**	**1 357 127**	**1 440 992**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**2 581 750**	**3 281 509**	**3 173 339**	**3 157 056**	**2 649 426**	**2 824 382**	**3 010 955**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	3 057	0	2 718	2 718	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**3 057**	**-**	**2 718**	**2 718**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	3 390	0	3 390	3 390	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**3 390**	**-**	**3 390**	**3 390**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**6 448**	**0**	**6 109**	**6 108**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**2 588 198**	**3 281 509**	**3 179 448**	**3 163 164**	**2 649 426**	**2 824 382**	**3 010 955**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5460	- Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	2 196 837	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 192 239	1 050 360	1 123 885	1 202 557
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**2 196 837**	**2 200 000**	**2 200 000**	**2 192 239**	**1 050 360**	**1 123 885**	**1 202 557**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	2 176	0	0	618	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**2 176**	**-**	**-**	**618**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5165	- Intergovermental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	1 548 709	1 905 880	1 905 880	1 905 880	1 050 360	1 113 382	1 180 184
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	294 120	294 120	294 120	0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**1 548 709**	**2 300 000**	**2 300 000**	**2 300 000**	**1 050 360**	**1 113 382**	**1 180 184**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5130	- General Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Library Lost Books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	1 461	1 220	1 220	1 274	1 200	1 284	1 374
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	24 960	24 000	24 000	23 363	24 000	25 680	27 478
5330	- Sales Hay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**26 422**	**25 220**	**25 220**	**24 637**	**25 200**	**26 964**	**28 851**

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	"Golf Estate"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**3 774 143**	**4 525 220**	**4 525 220**	**4 517 494**	**2 125 920**	**2 264 231**	**2 411 593**
2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							

	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**3 774 143**	**4 525 220**	**4 525 220**	**4 517 494**	**2 125 920**	**2 264 231**	**2 411 593**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**3 774 143**	**4 525 220**	**4 525 220**	**4 517 494**	**2 125 920**	**2 264 231**	**2 411 593**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**1 185 945**	**1 243 711**	**1 345 772**	**1 354 330**	**-523 506**	**-560 151**	**-599 362**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
	- Salaries	214 286	319 695	304 695	292 260	352 615	377 298	403 709
	- Annual Bonus	16 947	26 641	26 641	37 208	29 390	31 447	33 649
	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Overtime	35 111	25 000	35 000	43 780	39 200	41 944	44 880
	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cell Phone Allowance	1 480	2 400	2 400	2 220	2 400	2 568	2 748
	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Evaluation reserve	0	20 514	20 514	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	-					
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**267 823**	**394 250**	**389 250**	**375 468**	**423 605**	**453 257**	**484 985**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions	57 517	63 939	68 939	77 135	70 525	75 462	80 744
6030	- Medical Aid	4 064	4 182	4 182	4 142	5 020	5 371	5 747
6040	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy	208	294	294	292	300	321	343
6060	- UIF	2 833	3 487	3 487	4 035	3 850	4 120	4 408
6129	- Skills Levy	2 855	3 463	3 463	3 798	3 820	4 087	4 374
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**67 477**	**75 365**	**80 365**	**89 402**	**83 515**	**89 361**	**95 616**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**335 301**	**469 615**	**469 615**	**464 870**	**507 120**	**542 618**	**580 602**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**335 301**	**469 615**	**469 615**	**464 870**	**507 120**	**542 618**	**580 602**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6030	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6110	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6080	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6089	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation	0	105170	0	0	14 492	15 506	16 592
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**105 170**	**-**	**-**	**14 492**	**15 506**	**16 592**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings	0	3 000	3 000	485	3 000	3 210	3 435
- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Woodchipper	0	6 000	6 000	0	6 000	6 420	6 869
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Refurbish 2nd truck (ex Ethekweni)	0	10 000	10 000	0	0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	22 794	25 000	25 000	14	51 000	54 570	58 390
: CAT 931C	21 483	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Bell TLB nk 3503	0	62 000	62 000	59 652	62 000	66 340	70 984
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	9 015	20 000	20 000	0	27 600	29 532	31 599
6745 000	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**53 292**	**126 000**	**126 000**	**60 151**	**149 600**	**160 072**	**171 277**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6830	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
6800	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts							
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	44 163	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	160 802	173 670	143 670	137 629	167 040	178 733	191 244
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**204 965**	**173 670**	**143 670**	**137 629**	**167 040**	**178 733**	**191 244**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	13 993	20 000	20 000	18 089	22 000	23 540	25 188
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	1 847	2 200	2 200	2 285	3 029	3 241	3 468
	- Functions	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	62 006	60 000	85 000	95 088	179 520	192 086	205 532
		0						
		0						
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	1 548 709	1 905 880	1 905 880	1 905 880	1 050 360	1 113 382	1 180 184
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	7 829	5 000	5 000	2 700	5 000	5 350	5 725
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	12 435	20 000	20 000	22 562	18 250	19 528	20 894
- Licences Television	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Lost Books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	-		0			

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
6602	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6630	- Valuation Appeals	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Ward Committees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- WCA	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Security	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Pauper Burials	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**1 646 818**	**2 013 080**	**2 038 080**	**2 046 604**	**1 278 159**	**1 357 127**	**1 440 992**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**2 240 377**	**2 887 535**	**2 777 365**	**2 709 254**	**2 116 411**	**2 254 056**	**2 400 706**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	2 718	-	2 718	2 718	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**2 718**	**-**	**2 718**	**2 718**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	3 390	-	3 390	3 390	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**3 390**	**-**	**3 390**	**3 390**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0		-		0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**6 109**	**0**	**6 109**	**6 108**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**2 246 485**	**2 887 535**	**2 783 474**	**2 715 362**	**2 116 411**	**2 254 056**	**2 400 706**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	2 196 837	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 192 239	1 050 360	1 123 885	1 202 557
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**2 196 837**	**2 200 000**	**2 200 000**	**2 192 239**	**1 050 360**	**1 123 885**	**1 202 557**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	2 176	-	-	618	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**2 176**	**-**	**-**	**618**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5165	- Intergovermental	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	1 548 709	1 905 880	1 905 880	1 905 880	1 050 360	1 113 382	1 180 184
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	294 120	294 120	294 120	0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**1 548 709**	**2 200 000**	**2 200 000**	**2 200 000**	**1 050 360**	**1 113 382**	**1 180 184**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Library Lost Books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	1 461	1 220	1 220	1 274	1 200	1 284	1 374
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	24 960	24 000	24 000	23 363	24 000	25 680	27 478
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**26 422**	**25 220**	**25 220**	**24 637**	**25 200**	**26 964**	**28 851**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**3 774 143**	**4 425 220**	**4 425 220**	**4 417 494**	**2 125 920**	**2 264 231**	**2 411 593**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**3 774 143**	**4 425 220**	**4 425 220**	**4 417 494**	**2 125 920**	**2 264 231**	**2 411 593**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**3 774 143**	**4 425 220**	**4 425 220**	**4 417 494**	**2 125 920**	**2 264 231**	**2 411 593**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**1 527 658**	**1 537 685**	**1 641 746**	**1 702 132**	**9 509**	**10 175**	**10 887**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
	- Salaries	0	0				0	0
	- Annual Bonus	0	0				0	0
	- Acting Allowance	0	0				0	0
	- Overtime	0	0				0	0
	- Housing Allowance	0	0				0	0
	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0				0	0
	- Danger Allowance	0	0				0	0
	- Standby Allowance	0	0				0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0				0	0
	- Evaluation reserve	0	0				0	0
	- Leave	0	0				0	0
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
	- Pensions	0	0				0	0
	- Medical Aid	0	0				0	0
	- Uniforms	0	0				0	0
	-Bargaining Council Levy	0	0				0	0
	- UIF	0	0				0	0
	- Skills Levy	0	0				0	0
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

	Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
	- Pensions	0	0				0	0
	- Medical Aid	0	0				0	0
	- Personal Facilities	0	0				0	0
	- Allowances Mayor	0	0				0	0
	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0				0	0
	- Deputy Mayor	0	0				0	0
	- Councillors	0	0				0	0
	- Speaker of Council	0	0				0	0
	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0				0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0				0	0
	- Housing	0	0				0	0
	- Back Pay	0	0				0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
	- Bad Debt						0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
	- Legal Expenses						0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
	- Depreciation						0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXU
RE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0
- Buildings	0	0
- Public Toilets	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0
: Wacker	0	0
: Slasher	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)						0	0
	- Side Walk Maintenance						0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Interest External Loans						0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Redemption External Loans						0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board						0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville						0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts							
	- Computers software support & licences						0	0
	- Hire Photocopier						0	0
	- Insurance						0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions						0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles						0	0
	- Pals for Library system						0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees						0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System						0	0
	- Trunk Charges						0	0
	- Valuers Fees						0	0
	- Municipal Security						0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXU
RE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy						0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	-	-	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**		
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0
	- Electricity	0	0
	- Functions	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0
	- MAP	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0

ANNEXU
RE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G						0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development						0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning						0	0
	- Property Rates Act						0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation						0	0
	- MIG						0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)			
- Hire of Equipment		0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre		0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant		0	0
- Kwanaloga Games		0	0
- Library Books		0	0
- Licences Vehicles		0	0
- Licences Television		0	0
- Legal Expenses		0	0
- Long Service Recognition		0	0
- Levies DC 22		0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN		0	0
- Lost Books			
- Marketing Campaign		0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre		0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)		0	0
- Postage		0	0
- MSIG Grant		0	0
- Municipal Charges		0	0
- Plot clearing		0	0
- Printing and Stationery		0	0
- Prayer Day		0	0
- Profesional Services		0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions		0	0
- Protective Wear		0	0
- Property Rates Act		0	0
- MFMA Grant		0	0
- Courier Services		0	0
- Road Safety Education		0	0
- Invasive Plant Control		0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit		0	0
- Seminars and Conferences		0	0
- Scholar Patrol		0	0
- Skills Development		0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign		0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation		0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances		0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)		0	0
- Telephone		0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts		0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
6602	- Traffic Fines						0	0
6630	- Valuation Appeals						0	0
	- Ward Committees						0	0
	- WCA						0	0
	- Security						0	0
	- Pauper Burials						0	0
	- Youth and Gender Unit						0	0
	- Educational Assistance						0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance						0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue						0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest						0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**						0	0
6810	- CDF Redemption							
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf						0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges						0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260	- Rate & General						0	0
5460	- Water						0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges						0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges						0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges						0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville						0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection						0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies						0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY						0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY						0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets						0	0
	- IEC Rental						0	0
	- Plantation Lease						0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses						0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls						0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club						0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank						0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund						0	0
5160	- Interest Investments						0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan						0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts						0	0
5181	- Housing Loan						0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines						0	0
5200	- Library Fines						0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences						0	0
5265	- Rank Permits						0	0
5188	- Learners Licence						0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22						0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)						0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)						0	0
5015	- CDW Workers						0	0

5165	- Intergovermental	0	0
	- MIG	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	0

	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing						0	0
5020	- Copies						0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus						0	0
5025	- Certificates						0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection						0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans						0	0
5060	- Fees Burial						0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment						0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire						0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing						0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division						0	0

5115	- Fees Re-Zoning						0	0
5130	- General Income						0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage						0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals						0	0
	- Library Lost Books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates						0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags						0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees						0	0
5330	- Sales Hay						0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol						0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment						0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds						0	0
5420	- Sundry Income						0	0
5426	- Tender Fees						0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections						0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards						0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales						0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits						0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXU
RE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
	- Salaries	240 983	262 001	257 001	260 225	336 490	360 044	385 247
	- Annual Bonus	17 199	21 833	21 833	40 745	28 040	30 003	32 103
	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Overtime	31 137	35 000	35 000	73 431	70 000	74 900	80 143
	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Evaluation reserve	0	16 812	16 812	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	-					
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**289 318**	**335 646**	**330 646**	**374 401**	**434 530**	**464 947**	**497 493**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
	- Pensions	44 860	52 400	52 400	54 278	67 300	72 011	77 052
	- Medical Aid	2 291	0	7 000	11 583	23 590	25 241	27 008
	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-Bargaining Council Levy	186	252	252	259	295	316	338
	- UIF	2 501	2 838	2 838	3 769	3 650	3 906	4 179
	- Skills Levy	2 217	2 838	2 838	3 512	3 650	3 906	4 179
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**52 055**	**58 328**	**65 328**	**73 401**	**98 485**	**105 379**	**112 755**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**341 373**	**393 974**	**395 974**	**447 802**	**533 015**	**570 326**	**610 249**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**341 373**	**393 974**	**395 974**	**447 802**	**533 015**	**570 326**	**610 249**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
	- Depreciation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0		0	0	0
	- Side Walk Maintenance	0	0	0		0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts							
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Functions	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Television	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Lost books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
6602	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-		0	0	0
6630	- Valuation Appeals	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Ward Committees	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- WCA	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Security	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Pauper Burials	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-		0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**341 373**	**393 974**	**395 974**	**447 802**	**533 015**	**570 326**	**610 249**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-		0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**341 373**	**393 974**	**395 974**	**447 802**	**533 015**	**570 326**	**610 249**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General	0	-	-		0	0	0
5460	- Water	0	-	-		0	0	0

	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	-	-		0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	-	-		0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	-	-		0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	-	-		0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	-	-		0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	-	-		0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	-	-		0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-		0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	-	-		0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	-	-		0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	-	-		0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	-	-		0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	-	-		0	0	0
5165	- Intergovermental	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-		0	0	0

5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	-	-		0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	-	-		0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-		0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	-	-		0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	-	-		0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	-	-		0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	-	-		0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	-	-		0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	-	-		0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-		0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	-	-		0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	-	-		0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	-	-		0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	-	-		0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	-	-		0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	-	-		0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	-	-		0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	-	-		0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	-	-		0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	-	-		0	0	0
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	-	-		0	0	0
5130	- General Income	0	-	-		0	0	0

5149	- Impounding Storage	0	-	-		0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	-	-		0	0	0
	- Library Lost Books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	-	-		0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	-	-		0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	-	-		0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	-	-		0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-		0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	-	-		0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	-	-		0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	-	-		0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	-	-		0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	-	-		0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	-	-		0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	-	-		0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	-	-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle						0	0
	"Golf Estate"						0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)						0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**0**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**

2000 LESS REVENUE FOREGONE

-

	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**0**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**0**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-341 373**	**-293 974**	**-295 974**	**-347 802**	**-533 015**	**-570 326**	**-610 249**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
	- Salaries	311 164	463 347	453 347	440 498	511 100	546 877	585 158
	- Annual Bonus	28 596	38 612	38 612	39 048	42 590	45 571	48 761
	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Overtime	12 269	8 000	13 000	18 773	17 000	18 190	19 463
	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cell Phone Allowance	1 295	2 400	2 400	2 220	2 400	2 568	2 748
	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Evaluation reserve	0	29 731	29 731	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**353 324**	**542 090**	**537 090**	**500 539**	**573 090**	**613 206**	**656 131**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
	- Pensions	50 101	92 669	82 669	63 430	102 220	109 375	117 032
	- Medical Aid	14 693	13 478	13 478	15 595	19 455	20 817	22 274
	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-Bargaining Council Levy	227	420	420	393	420	449	481
	- UIF	3 550	5 044	5 044	4 920	5 560	5 949	6 366
	- Skills Levy	3 109	5 020	5 020	4 669	5 540	5 928	6 343
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**71 681**	**116 631**	**106 631**	**89 007**	**133 195**	**142 519**	**152 495**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**425 005**	**658 721**	**643 721**	**589 546**	**706 285**	**755 725**	**808 626**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**425 005**	**658 721**	**643 721**	**589 546**	**706 285**	**755 725**	**808 626**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
	- Pensions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Medical Aid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Personal Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
	- Depreciation	0	308 550	0	0	387 654	414 790	443 825
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	**308 550**	-	-	**387 654**	**414 790**	**443 825**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	400 342	750 000	750 000	889 476	1 250 000	1 337 500	1 431 125
- Street Signs & Road Markings	72 139	8 000	8 000	20 925	14 000	14 980	16 029
- Stormwater maintenance	0	0	0	0	250 000	267 500	286 225
- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	4 992	6 000	6 000	255	0	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	10 500	11 235	12 021
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	7 360	4 000	4 000	0	45 000	48 150	51 521
: NK 7487 - Roller	745	15 000	15 000	7 527	27 600	29 532	31 599
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	14 622	15 000	15 000	0	0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	4 000	0	197	0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	1 000	1 000	0	1 000	1 070	1 145
: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	13 884	54 000	54 000	26 360	90 000	96 300	103 041
: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	9 897	15 000	15 000	4 367	16 000	17 120	18 318
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Side Walk Maintenance	7 595	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**531 574**	**872 000**	**868 000**	**949 107**	**1 704 100**	**1 823 387**	**1 951 024**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Interest External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Redemption External Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	141 561	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**141 561**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**							
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	212 040	212 040	152 894	224 959	240 706	257 556
	- Functions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	153 459	135 000	165 000	184 360	171 180	183 163	195 984
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	0	4 000	0	10 000	10 700	11 449
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	5 939	0	0	13 115	6 950	7 437	7 957
- Licences Television	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Lost books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	0	0	0	2 000	3 400	5 780
- MSIG Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	0	0	0	10 000	17 000	28 900
- Prayer Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
6602	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Appeals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Ward Committees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- WCA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pauper Burials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**159 398**	**347 040**	**381 040**	**350 369**	**425 089**	**462 405**	**507 626**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**1 257 538**	**2 186 311**	**1 892 761**	**1 889 022**	**3 223 128**	**3 456 307**	**3 711 100**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	176 285	0	174 746	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**176 285**	**-**	**174 746**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	154 529	0	186 394	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**154 529**	**-**	**186 394**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**330 814**	**0**	**361 140**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**1 588 352**	**2 186 311**	**2 253 901**	**1 889 022**	**3 223 128**	**3 456 307**	**3 711 100**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5460	- Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges							
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
5340	- Sewerage Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5450	- Water Meter Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5451	- Water Meter Sales Thornville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5510	- Refuse Collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5365	- Service Fee Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- IEC Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)	0	0	0	0	250 000	425 000	722 500
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**250 000**	**425 000**	**722 500**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5165	- Intergovermental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	- MIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5222	- MSIG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5020	- Copies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5025	- Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5130	- General Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Library Lost Books							
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	"Golf Estate"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**250 000**	**425 000**	**722 500**

2000 LESS REVENUE FOREGONE

	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**250 000**	**425 000**	**722 500**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**250 000**	**425 000**	**722 500**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-1 588 352**	**-2 186 311**	**-2 253 901**	**-1 889 022**	**-2 973 128**	**-3 031 307**	**-2 988 600**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
	- Salaries	311 164	463 347	453 347	440 498	511 100	546 877	585 158
	- Annual Bonus	28 596	38 612	38 612	39 048	42 590	45 571	48 761
	- Acting Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Overtime	12 269	8 000	13 000	18 773	17 000	18 190	19 463
	- Housing Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cell Phone Allowance	1 295	2 400	2 400	2 220	2 400	2 568	2 748
	- Danger Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Standby Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Evaluation reserve	0	29 731	29 731	0	0	0	0
	- Leave	0	-					
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**353 324**	**542 090**	**537 090**	**500 539**	**573 090**	**613 206**	**656 131**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
	- Pensions	50 101	92 669	82 669	63 430	102 220	109 375	117 032
	- Medical Aid	14 693	13 478	13 478	15 595	19 455	20 817	22 274
	- Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-Bargaining Council Levy	227	420	420	393	420	449	481
	- UIF	3 550	5 044	5 044	4 920	5 560	5 949	6 366
	- Skills Levy	3 109	5 020	5 020	4 669	5 540	5 928	6 343
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**71 681**	**116 631**	**106 631**	**89 007**	**133 195**	**142 519**	**152 495**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**425 005**	**658 721**	**643 721**	**589 546**	**706 285**	**755 725**	**808 626**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**425 005**	**658 721**	**643 721**	**589 546**	**706 285**	**755 725**	**808 626**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2007/2008	Budget 08/09	08/09	Forecast 08/09	09/10	10'11	11'12
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
	- Pensions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Medical Aid	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Personal Facilities	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Allowances Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cell Phone Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Speaker of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Member of Excec Comm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Travelling Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Back Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
	- Bad Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
	- Legal Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
	- Depreciation	0	308550	0	0	387 654	414 790	443 825
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	**-**	**308 550**	**-**	**-**	**387 654**	**414 790**	**443 825**

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Public Toilets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	400 342	750 000	750 000	889 476	1 250 000	1 337 500	1 431 125
- Street Signs & Road Markings	72 139	8 000	8 000	20 925	14 000	14 980	16 029
- Stormwater maintenance	0	0	0	0	250 000	267 500	286 225
- Garden Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	4 992	6 000	6 000	255	0	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0	0	0	10 500	11 235	12 021
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	7 360	4 000	4 000	0	45 000	48 150	51 521
: NK 7487 - Roller	745	15 000	15 000	7 527	27 600	29 532	31 599
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	14 622	15 000	15 000	0	0	0	0
: Small Roller	0	4 000	0	197	0	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	1 000	1 000	0	1 000	1 070	1 145
: Wacker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Slasher	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	13 884	54 000	54 000	26 360	90 000	96 300	103 041
: Bell TLB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	9 897	15 000	15 000	4 367	16 000	17 120	18 318
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

ANNEXURE D7.3

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Side Walk Maintenance	7 595	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	**531 574**	**872 000**	**868 000**	**949 107**	**1 704 100**	**1 823 387**	**1 951 024**

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Interest External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Redemption External Loans	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Umgeni Water Thornville	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts							
	- Computers software support & licences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Hire Photocopier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Insurance	141 561	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Lease of Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Pals for Library system	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Security Monitoring fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Traffic Contravention System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Trunk Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Valuers Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Security	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	**141 561**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400	**GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER**						
	- Audit Fee Provision	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Arts and Culture	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Aids Awareness	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Admin Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Advertising	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bank Charges	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Bags Refuse	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Chemicals	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Catering (Municipal Functions)	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- CDW Workers	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Materials	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Cleaning Public Toilets	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Community Projects	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Deeds Office	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mayors Driver	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Doctors Fees	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Implementation	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Disaster Management Training	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Electricity	0	212 040	212 040	152 894	224 959	240 706	257 556
	- Functions	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Finanacial Management Grant	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	- Fuel and Oil	153 459	135 000	165 000	184 360	171 180	183 163	195 984
	- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Services Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Free Basic Electricity	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- General Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Infrastructure Investment	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MAP	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Valuation Roll	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Organisational Structure & System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Public Participation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- MIG	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- EHO (SUBSIDY)							
- Hire of Equipment	0	-	4 000	0	10 000	10 700	11 449
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant	0		-	0	0	0	0
- Kwanaloga Games	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Library Books	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Licences Vehicles	5 939	0	0	13 115	6 950	7 437	7 957
- Licences Television	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Legal Expenses	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Long Service Recognition	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies DC 22	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Levies SALGA KZN	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Lost books							
- Marketing Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Marketing (Office Mayor)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Postage	0	-	-	0		0	0
- MSIG Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Municipal Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Plot clearing	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Printing and Stationery	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Prayer Day	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Profesional Subscriptions	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Protective Wear	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Property Rates Act	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- MFMA Grant	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Courier Services	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Road Safety Education	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Invasive Plant Control	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- RTI Enforcement Visit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Seminars and Conferences	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Scholar Patrol	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Skills Development	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subsriptions & Ordinances	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
- Telephone cellphone contracts	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
6602	- Traffic Fines	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
6630	- Valuation Appeals	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Ward Committees	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- WCA	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Security	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Pauper Burials	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Youth and Gender Unit	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**159 398**	**347 040**	**381 040**	**350 369**	**413 089**	**442 005**	**472 946**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance	0	-	-		0		
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue	0	-	-		0		
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**1 257 538**	**2 186 311**	**1 892 761**	**1 889 022**	**3 211 128**	**3 435 907**	**3 676 420**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest	176 285	0	174 746	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**176 285**	**-**	**174 746**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption	154 529	0	186 394	0	0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	**154 529**	**-**	**186 394**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf	0	-	-		0	0	0
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges	0	-	-		0	0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	**330 814**	**0**	**361 140**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**1 588 352**	**2 186 311**	**2 253 901**	**1 889 022**	**3 211 128**	**3 435 907**	**3 676 420**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							
5260	- Rate & General			-	0	0	0	0

5460	- Water			-	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
300	**PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES**							
5240	- Penalties & Collection Charges			-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
400	**SERVICE CHARGES**							
	- Sewerage Charges			-		0	0	0
	- Water Meter Charges			-		0	0	0
	- Water Meter Sales Thornville			-		0	0	0
	- Refuse Collection			-		0	0	0
	- Service Fee Levies			-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
500	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER**							
	- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY			-		0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
600	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION**							
	- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY			-		0	0	0
	TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
700	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**							
	- Hire Portable Toilets			-		0	0	0
	- IEC Rental			-		0	0	0
	- Plantation Lease			-		0	0	0
	- Rental Staff Houses			-		0	0	0
	- Rent Hawkers Stalls			-		0	0	0
	- Rent Richmond Country Club			-		0	0	0
	- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank			-		0	0	0
	- Hire of equipment							
	- Rent Erf 261/263							
	Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund			-		0	0	0
5160	- Interest Investments			-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000	**INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**							
5180	- Interest Vehicle Loan			-		0	0	0
5360	- Interest on Accounts			-		0	0	0
5181	- Housing Loan			-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1100	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
1300	**FINES**							
5120	- Traffic Fines			-		0	0	0
5200	- Library Fines			-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1400	**LICENSES AND PERMITS**							
5220	- Dog Licences			-		0	0	0
5265	- Rank Permits			-		0	0	0
5188	- Learners Licence			-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22			-		0	0	0
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)			-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1600	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING**							
5009	- Capacity Support (Town Planning)			-		0	0	0
5015	- CDW Workers			-		0	0	0
5165	- Intergovermental			-		0	0	0

	- MIG			-		0	0	0
5121	- Grant : Financial Management			-		0	0	0
5122	- Grant : Free Basic Services			-		0	0	0
5123	- Grant : Free Basic Electricity			-		0	0	0
5124	- Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)			-		0	0	0
5124 001	dt&lga (Additional council support)			-		0	0	0
5222	- MSIG			-		0	0	0
5162	- Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act			-		0	0	0
5221	- FBS prev yr unspent			-		0	0	0
5253	- National Lotto unspent grant			-		0	0	0
	- Clean Town Grant			-		0	0	0
5133 001	- Municipal Infrastructure Development			-		0	0	0
5133 002	- MAP			-		0	0	0
	- Property Rates Act			-		0	0	0
5133 003	- Valuation Roll			-		0	0	0
	- Debt Management System Implementation			-		0	0	0
5133 004	- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee			-		0	0	0
5133 005	- Organisational Structure			-		0	0	0
5133 006	- PC Public Participation			-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Performance Management System			-		0	0	0
	- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building			-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development			-		0	0	0
	- Grant : Spatial Development Planning			-		0	0	0
5380 000	- MPCC's			-		0	0	0
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing			-		0	0	0
5020	- Copies			-		0	0	0
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus			-		0	0	0
5025	- Certificates			-		0	0	0
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection			-		0	0	0
5050	- Fees Building Plans			-		0	0	0
5060	- Fees Burial			-		0	0	0
5070	- Fees Encroachment			-		0	0	0
5090	- Fees Hall Hire			-		0	0	0
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing			-		0	0	0
5110	- Fees Sub Division			-		0	0	0
5115	- Fees Re-Zoning			-		0	0	0

5130	- General Income			-	0	0	0
5149	- Impounding Storage			-	0	0	0
5151	- Impounding Storage : animals			-	0	0	0
	- Library Lost Books						
5270	- Rates Clearance Certificates			-	0	0	0
5280	- Refuse Bags			-	0	0	0
5290	- Refuse Dump Fees			-	0	0	0
5330	- Sales Hay			-	0	0	0
5331	- Scholar Patrol			-	0	0	0
5366	- Social Empowermment			-	0	0	0
5367	- Seta Refunds			-	0	0	0
5420	- Sundry Income			-	0	0	0
5426	- Tender Fees			-	0	0	0
5430	- Water Connections & Disconnections			-	0	0	0
5500	- MTN Phone Cards			-	0	0	0
5515	- Valuation Roll Sales			-	0	0	0
5516	- Tender Deposits			-	0	0	0
	Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle						0	0
	"Golf Estate"						0	0
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)						0	0
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

2000 LESS REVENUE FOREGONE

	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**-1 588 352**	**-2 186 311**	**-2 253 901**	**-1 889 022**	**-3 211 128**	**-3 435 907**	**-3 676 420**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE D.7**

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 09/10, 10/11, 11,12

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
2900	**OPERATING EXPENDITURE**							
3000	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS WAGES AND SAL**							
6000	- Salaries						0	0
6015	- Annual Bonus						0	0
6016	- Acting Allowance						0	0
6071	- Overtime						0	0
6080	- Housing Allowance						0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance						0	0
6101	- Danger Allowance						0	0
6121	- Standby Allowance						0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance						0	0
6132	- Evaluation reserve						0	0
	- Leave						0	0
	Sub-Total Employee related costs Wages and Salaries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3100	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL CONTR**							
6020	- Pensions						0	0
6030	- Medical Aid						0	0
6040	- Uniforms						0	0
6050	-Bargaining Council Levy						0	0
6060	- UIF						0	0
6129	- Skills Levy						0	0
	Sub-total Employee related costs Social Contributions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**
3200	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**							
3300	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS**							
	TOTAL EMPL REL LESS CAPITALISED&TO OPER ITEMS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ANNEXURE D 7.1

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Audited	Approved	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget

Item Code	Description	2006/2007	Budget 07/08	07/08	Forecast 07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11
3400	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**							
6020	- Pensions						0	0
6030	- Medical Aid						0	0
6072	- Personal Facilities						0	0
6090	- Allowances Mayor						0	0
6095	- Cell Phone Allowance						0	0
6100	- Deputy Mayor						0	0
6110	- Councillors						0	0
6111	- Speaker of Council						0	0
6112	- Member of Excec Comm						0	0
6130	- Travelling Allowance						0	0
6080	- Housing						0	0
6089	- Back Pay						0	0
	Sub-total Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE							
3500	**BAD DEBTS**							
6950	- Bad Debt						0	0
	Sub-total Working Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600	**COLLECTION COSTS**							
6460	- Legal Expenses						0	0
	-							
	Sub-total Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3700	**DEPRECIATION**							
6815	- Depreciation							
	-							
	Sub-total Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE D7.2

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
3800	**REPAIRS AND MAINT MUNICIPAL ASSETS**							

- Office Machines (IT Equip)	0	0
- Buildings	0	0
- Public Toilets	0	0
- Materials & Tools	0	0
- Roads Maintenance (inclusive of all wards)	0	0
- Street Signs & Road Markings	0	0
- Sports Grounds & Parks	0	0
- Garden Services	0	0
: NK 7323 - Mazda 323	0	0
: NK 6094 - Ford Courier	0	0
: NK 7481 - Vw Caravelle	0	0
: NK 903 - Toyota Venture	0	0
: NK 3816 - Ford Ranger	0	0
: NK 1669 - Ford Tractor	0	0
: NK 2215 - Ford Tractor	0	0
: NK 7485 - Mazda 4x4	0	0
: NK 7482 - Hino Truck	0	0
: NK 759 - CAT T.L.B	0	0
: NK 1138 - Mazda Bakkie	0	0
: NK 2163 - Merc Truck	0	0
: CAT 931C	0	0
: NK 1082 - Grader	0	0
: NK 7487 - Roller	0	0
: NK 2871 - Toyota Truck	0	0
: Small Roller	0	0
: Tar Baby	0	0
: Wacker	0	0
: Slasher	0	0
: Trailers - NK 7483, 2940, 1108, 1189, 2207)	0	0
: Lawnmowers & Brushcutters	0	0
: NPN - Toyota RunX	0	0
: Municipal Motorcycles x 3	0	0
: Speed Timing Machines -calibration	0	0
: Dragger Machines - calibration	0	0
: Generator & accessories	0	0
: Ford Telstar	0	0
: Isuzu NK1958	0	0
: Traffic Light	0	0
: VW Chico NK4528	0	0
: Grader Nk 1730	0	0
: Bell TLB	0	0
: Isuzu Bakkie NK 1475	0	0
: Izuzu Twin Cab NK4629	0	0

ANNEXURE D7.3

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
	: New Refuse Truck (eThekewini Metro)						0	0
	- Side Walk Maintenance						0	0
	Sub-total Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3900	**INTEREST EXPENSE- EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Interest External Loans						0	0
	Sub-total Interest Expense - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4000	**REDEMP PAYMENTS - EXT BORROWINGS :**							
	- Redemption External Loans							
	-							
	Sub-total Redemp Payments - Ext Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4100	**BULK PURCHASES**							
	- Illovo Irrigation Board							
	- Umgeni Water Thornville							
	Sub-total Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4200	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**							
	- Cell Phone Contracts							
	- Computers software support & licences							
	- Hire Photocopier							
	- Insurance							
	- Internet Subscriptions							
	- Lease of Vehicles							
	- Pals for Library system							
	- Security Monitoring fees							
	- Traffic Contravention System							
	- Trunk Charges							
	- Valuers Fees							
	- Municipal Security							
	- Autopage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Panasonic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Steiner Hygiene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-total Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE D.7.4

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
4300	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID**							
	- Museum Subsidy							
	Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Paid	**0**	-	-	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

4400 GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER

- Audit Fee Provision
- Arts and Culture
- Aids Awareness
- Admin Costs
- Advertising
- Bank Charges
- Bags Refuse
- BCEA EEA & OHSA Requirements
- Chemicals
- Catering (Municipal Functions)
- CDW Workers
- Cleaning Materials
- Cleaning Public Toilets
- Community Projects
- Deeds Office
- Mayors Driver
- Doctors Fees
- Disaster Management Implementation
- Disaster Management Training
- Electricity
- Functions
- Finanacial Management Grant
- Fuel and Oil
- Fuel and Oil Gains and Losses
- Free Basic Services Grant
- Free Basic Electricity
- General Expenses
- Municipal Infrastructure Investment
- MAP
- Valuation Roll
- PC Organisational Structure & System
- PC Public Participation
- PC Internal Control & Audit Committee
- Municipal Performance Management System

ANNEXURE D.7.5

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building G
- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development
- Grant : Spatial Development Planning
- Property Rates Act
- Debt Management System Implementation
- MIG

- EHO (SUBSIDY)				
- Hire of Equipment				
- Hopwell Multiporpose Centre				
- Interdepartmental Monitoring Grant				
- Kwanaloga Games				
- Library Books				
- Licences Vehicles				
- Licences Television				
- Legal Expenses				
- Long Service Recognition				
- Levies DC 22				
- Levies SALGA KZN				
- Lost books				
- Marketing Campaign				
- Mbutesweni Multipurpose Comm Centre				
- Marketing (Office Mayor)				
- Postage	2 000	3 400	5 780	
- MSIG Grant		0	0	
- Municipal Charges				
- Plot clearing				
- Printing and Stationery	10 000	17 000	28 900	
- Prayer Day				
- Profesional Services				
- Profesional Subscriptions				
- Protective Wear				
- Property Rates Act				
- MFMA Grant				
- Courier Services				
- Road Safety Education				
- Invasive Plant Control				
- RTI Enforcement Visit				
- Seminars and Conferences				
- Scholar Patrol				
- Skills Development				
- Siyafunda Mayoral Campaign				
- Subsistance, Travel & Accomodation				
- Subsriptions & Ordinances				
- Subscriptions (periodicals & newspapers)				
- Telephone				
- Telephone cellphone contracts				

ANNEXURE D7.6

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
6602	- Traffic Fines							
6630	- Valuation Appeals							
6638	- Ward Committees							
6640	- WCA							
	- Security							
	- Pauper Burials							
	- Youth and Gender Unit							
	- Educational Assistance							

- Public participation
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism

	Sub-total General Expenses Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 000**	**20 400**	**34 680**
4500	**DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Sub-total Deficit on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4550	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS**							
6945	- Educational Assistance							
	Sub-total Contributions to Provisions	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO REVENUE**							
6930	- Advances to Revenue							
	Sub-total Contributions to Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4600	**Total Direct Operating Expenditure**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4700	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
4800	**INTEREST INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6840	- CDF Interest							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Internal Borrowings	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11

?	**REDEMPTION INTERNAL BORROWINGS**							
6810	- CDF Redemption							
	-							
	Sub-total Redemption Internal Borrowings	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CDF							
6920	Contributions to cdf							
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5000	**INTERNAL CHARGES**							
6960	- Departmental Charges							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Charges	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
5100	**Total Indirect Operating Expenditure**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5200	**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
100	**OPERATING REVENUE**							
200	**PROPERTY RATES**							

5260 - Rate & General
5460 - Water

Sub-total Property Rates	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

300 PENALTIES IMPOSED AND COLLECTION CHARGES
5240 - Penalties & Collection Charges

Sub-total Penalties Imposed and Collection Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

400 SERVICE CHARGES
- Sewerage Charges
- Water Meter Charges
- Water Meter Sales Thornville
- Refuse Collection
- Service Fee Levies

Sub-total Service Charges	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

500 REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER
- REGIONAL SERVICE LEVY

TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES - TURNOVER	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

600 REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES RENUMERATION
- REGIONAL ESTABLISH LEVY

TOTAL REG SERV LEVIES RENUMERATION	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

700 RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT
- Hire Portable Toilets
- IEC Rental
- Plantation Lease
- Rental Staff Houses
- Rent Hawkers Stalls
- Rent Richmond Country Club
- Rental Shops / Taxi Rank
- Hire of equipment
- Rent Erf 261/263

Sub-total Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
800	**INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**							
5150	- Interest Cemetery Fund							
5160	- Interest Investments							
	Sub-total Interest Earned External Investments	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1000 INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS

5180 - Interest Vehicle Loan
5360 - Interest on Accounts
5181 - Housing Loan

Sub-total Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1100 DIVIDENDS RECEIVED EXTERNAL ENTITIES

-
-

TOTAL DIV RECEIVED EXT ENTITIES	0	-	-	0	0	0	0

1300 FINES

5120 - Traffic Fines
5200 - Library Fines

Sub-total Fines	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

1400 LICENSES AND PERMITS

5220 - Dog Licences
5265 - Rank Permits
5188 - Learners Licence

Sub-total Licenses and Permits	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2007/2008	Approved Budget 08/09	Adjusted 08/09	Full Year Forecast 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11	Budget 11/12
1500	**INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES**							
5223	- Management Fee DC22							
5010	- Vehicle Licences (commision)					250 000	425 000	722 500
	Sub-total Income for Agency Services	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**250 000**	**425 000**	**722 500**

1600 GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING

5009 - Capacity Support (Town Planning)
5015 - CDW Workers

5165 - Intergovermental
- MIG
5121 - Grant : Financial Management
5122 - Grant : Free Basic Services
5123 - Grant : Free Basic Electricity
5124 - Grant : Additional Councillor Support (acs)
5124 001 dt&lga (Additional council support)
5222 - MSIG
5162 - Grant : Inter Dept Monitoring Act
5221 - FBS prev yr unspent
5253 - National Lotto unspent grant
- Clean Town Grant
5133 001 - Municipal Infrastructure Development
5133 002 - MAP
- Property Rates Act
5133 003 - Valuation Roll
- Debt Management System Implementation
5133 004 - PC Internal Control & Audit Committee
5133 005 - Organisational Structure
5133 006 - PC Public Participation
- Municipal Performance Management System
- Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building
- Grant : Intergrated Planning Development
- Grant : Spatial Development Planning
5380 000 - MPCC's

Sub-total Grants and Subsidies Received - Operating	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1610	**GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL**							
	-							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1700	**OTHER REVENUE**							
5000	- Admin Housing							
5020	- Copies							
5009	- Cash Backed acc funds from previous yrs surplus							
5025	- Certificates							
	- Cemetry Levy							
5030	- Fees Building Inspection							
5050	- Fees Building Plans							
5060	- Fees Burial							
5070	- Fees Encroachment							
5090	- Fees Hall Hire							
5100	- Fees Plot Clearing							
5110	- Fees Sub Division							

5115 - Fees Re-Zoning
5130 - General Income
5149 - Impounding Storage
5151 - Impounding Storage : animals
- Library Lost Books
5270 - Rates Clearance Certificates
5280 - Refuse Bags
5290 - Refuse Dump Fees
5330 - Sales Hay
5331 - Scholar Patrol
5366 - Social Empowermment
5367 - Seta Refunds
5420 - Sundry Income
5426 - Tender Fees
5430 - Water Connections & Disconnections
5500 - MTN Phone Cards
5515 - Valuation Roll Sales
5516 - Tender Deposits

Sub-total Other Revenue	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE
D7.7

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY

Item Code	Description	Audited 2006/2007	Approved Budget 07/08	Adjusted 07/08	Full Year Forecast 07/08	Budget 08/09	Budget 09/10	Budget 10/11
1800	**SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS**							
	Caravelle							
	"Golf Estate"							
	Sale of land (Umona Phangi)							
	Sub-total Surplus on Sale of Assets	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
1900	**Total Operating Revenue Generated**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**250 000**	**425 000**	**722 500**

2000	**LESS REVENUE FOREGONE**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2100	**Total Direct Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**250 000**	**425 000**	**722 500**
2200	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**							
2300	**INTEREST RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	Sub-total Interest Received Internal Loans	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
?	**REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL REDEMPTION RECEIVED INTERNAL LOANS	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2500	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES**							
	-							
	Sub-total Internal Recoveries	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2600	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL**							
	-							
	-							
	TOTAL DIVIDENDS RECEIVED INTERNAL	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
2700	**Total Indirect Operating Revenue**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
2800	**TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**250 000**	**425 000**	**722 500**
5300	**(SURPLUS) DEFICIT**	**0**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY **ANNEXURE**
2008/2009

Financial Indicators	Basis Of Calculation	Preceeding Year Audited Actual 2006/2007	Current Year Approved Budget 2007/2008	Current Year Adjustment Budget 2007/2008	Current Year Full Yr Forecast 2007/2008	Budget Year Approved Budget 2008/2009	Budget Year+1 Budget 2009/2010	Budget Year+2 Budget 2010/2011
Borrowing Management								
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long Term Borrowing/Total Assets							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure							
Safety of Capital:								
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves							
Gearing	Funds & Reserves / Long Term Borrowing							
Liquidity								
Current Ratio	Current Assets less consumer debtors oustanding greater than 1 year] / Current Liabilities							
Liquid Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities							
Revenue Management								
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) *	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing							
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors / Annual Revenue							

Lomg Outstanding Debtors Due To Recovery	Debtors Over 12 Months Old Recovered / Total Debtors over 12 Months Old							

ANNEXURE

Financial Indicators	Basis Of Calculation	Preceeding Year Audited Actual 2004/2005	Current Year Approved Budget 2005/2006	Current Year Adjustment Budget 2005/2006	Current Year Full Yr Forecast 2005/2006	Budget Year Approved Budget 2005/2006	Budget Year+1 Budget 2007/2008	Budget Year+2 Budget 2008/2009
Creditors Management								
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 30 days as per MFMA s 65 (e)							
Funding Of Provisions								
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded (E.g Provisions For Employee Benefits)	Unfunded Provisions / Total Provisions as a percentage							
Other Indicators								

Richmond Municipality
2009/2010

Expenditure	2006/07 Audited	07/08 Approved	07/08 Adjusted Budget	07/08 Full Year Forecast	07/08 Appropriations	Income Funding	Surplus / Deficit
Municipal Manager	805 794	813 245	900 349		971 365	0	-971 365
Corporate Services	1 395 538	2 510 714	2 333 128		2 492 350	562 400	-1 929 950
Financial Services	2 795 116	3 022 572	3 049 218		3 449 730	18 555 230	15 105 500
Community Services	375 138	424 439	466 915		525 470	0	-525 470
Council	1 363 298	3 379 482	3 080 816		2 700 588	564 000	-2 136 588
Buildings	645 332	506 560	519 560		690 620	97 140	-593 480
MPCC Inhlazuka	0	486 108	462 608		312 950	558 990	246 040
MPCC Hopwell	0	255 028	227 528		346 070	36 590	-309 480
MPCC Gengeshe	0	20 000	0		0	0	0
Smozomeni & Magoda Halls	0	0	0		278 630	0	-278 630
Indaleni Sports Hall	0	0	0		122 370	0	-122 370
Cemetary	37 257	106 553	89 553		77 920	17 060	-60 860
Estates	1 241 536	1 507 892	1 489 152		1 279 566	519 480	-760 086
Library Services	366 938	422 680	421 180		617 260	7 400	-609 860
Technical Services	3 344 114	3 359 497	3 382 021		7 704 930	4 979 000	-2 725 930
Street Cleansing	0	386 214	386 214		411 990	0	-411 990
Refuse Removal	995 138	1 889 640	1 884 140		3 772 020	3 772 020	0
Roads	1 122 280	1 242 233	1 403 233		1 680 545	0	-1 680 545
Planning	173 724	723 102	724 132		326 401	310 720	-15 681
Protection Services	1 680 946	2 439 308	2 586 968		3 037 560	819 000	-2 218 560
	16 342 150	23 495 267	23 406 715	0	30 798 335	30 799 030	695

Richmond Municipality
2007/2008

VOTES	2005/2006 Audited	06/07 Approved	06/07 Adjusted Budget	06/07 Full Year Forecast	2007/2008 Appropriations	Funding	Surplus / Deficit
TOTALS	**16 342 150**	**23 009 159**	**23 406 715**	**0**	**30 397 335**	**30 799 030**	**401 695**
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	**2 169 092**	**4 192 727**	**3 981 165**	**0**	**3 671 953**	**564 000**	**-3 107 953**
Municipal Manager	805 794	813 245	900 349	0	971 365	0	-971 365
Council	1 363 298	3 379 482	3 080 816	0	2 700 588	564 000	-2 136 588
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	**4 190 655**	**5 533 286**	**5 382 346**	**0**	**5 942 080**	**19 117 630**	**13 175 550**
Financial Services	2 795 116	3 022 572	3 049 218	0	3 449 730	18 555 230	15 105 500

Corporate Services	1 395 538	2 510 714	2 333 128	0	2 492 350	562 400	-1 929 950
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	**3 517 838**	**4 082 599**	**4 106 153**	**0**	**8 031 331**	**5 289 720**	**-2 741 611**
Technical Services	3 344 114	3 359 497	3 382 021	0	7 704 930	4 979 000	-2 725 930
Planning	173 724	723 102	724 132	0	326 401	310 720	-15 681
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	**1 424 665**	**1 735 260**	**2 187 344**	**0**	**2 570 290**	**717 180**	**-1 853 110**
Community Services	375 138	424 439	466 915	0	525 470	0	-525 470
Library Services	366 938	422 680	421 180	0	617 260	7 400	-609 860
Cemetary	37 257	106 553	89 553	0	77 920	17 060	-60 860
Buildings	645 332	506 560	519 560	0	690 620	97 140	-593 480
MPCC Inhlazuka	0	0	462 608	0	312 950	558 990	246 040
MPCC Hopwell	0	255 028	227 528	0	346 070	36 590	-309 480
MPCC Gengeshe	0	20 000	0	0	0	0	0

Richmond Municipality **2006/2007**	**2004/2005** **Audited**	**05/06** **Approved**	**05/06** **Adjusted Budget**	**05/06** **Full Year Forecast**	**2006/2007** **Appropriations**	**Funding**	**Surplus / Deficit**
VOTES							
HOUSING	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Housing							
PUBLIC SAFETY	**1 680 946**	**2 439 308**	**2 586 968**	**0**	**3 037 560**	**819 000**	**-2 218 560**
Protection Services	1 680 946	2 439 308	2 586 968	0	3 037 560	819 000	-2 218 560
SPORT AND RECREATION	**1 241 536**	**1 507 892**	**1 489 152**	**0**	**1 279 566**	**519 480**	**-760 086**
Estates	1 241 536	1 507 892	1 489 152	0	1 279 566	519 480	-760 086
WASTE MANAGEMENT	**995 138**	**2 275 854**	**2 270 354**	**0**	**4 184 010**	**3 772 020**	**-411 990**
Refuse	995 138	1 889 640	1 884 140	0	3 772 020	3 772 020	0
Solid Waste (Landfill Site)							
Street Cleansing	0	386 214	386 214	0	411 990	0	-411 990
ROAD TRANSPORT	**1 122 280**	**1 242 233**	**1 403 233**	**0**	**1 680 545**	**0**	**-1 680 545**
Roads	1 122 280	1 242 233	1 403 233	0	1 680 545	0	-1 680 545
Vehicle Licensing and Testing							

Richmond Municipality
Allowances budget
2009/2010

as per draft notice
as Per grade 2

Departmer	Positions	Current Basic 300607			annual 010707	pension fund	medical aid	personal facilities	travel allowance	cell/tel phone	housing allowannce	TOTAL
COUNCIL												
	Councillor	122 107		129 433	97 075	0	0	0	32 358	8 866		138 299
	Councillor	122 107		129 433	97 075	0	0	0	32 358	8 866		138 299
	Councillor	122 107		129 433	97 075	0	0	0	32 358	8 866		138 299
	Mayor	407 025	6%	431 447	323 585	0	0	0	107 862	14 208		445 655
	Councillor	122 107		129 433	97 075	0	0	0	32 358	8 866		138 299
	Exco	167 897		177 971	133 478	0	0	0	44 493	8 866		186 837
	Deputy	179 090		189 835	142 377	0	0	0	47 459	8 866		198 701
	Councillor	122 107		129 433	97 075	0	0	0	32 358	8 866		138 299
	Councillor	122 107		129 433	97 075	0	0	0	32 358	8 866		138 299
	Councillor	122 107		129 433	97 075	0	0	0	32 358	8 866		138 299
	Speaker	179 090		189 835	142 377	0	0	0	47 459	8 866		198 701
	Councillor	122 107		129 433	97 075	0	0	0	32 358	8 866		138 299
	Councillor	122 107		129 433	97 075	0	0	0	32 358	8 866		138 299
												0
		2 032 065		2 153 989	1 615 492	0	0	0	538 497	120 598	0	2 274 587

			Basic	Travel	Cell	
Mayor			323 585	107 862	14 208	
Deputy			142 377	47 459	8 866	
Speaker			142 377	47 459	8 866	
Exco			133 478	44 493	8 866	
Councillors			873 676	291 225	79 793	
			1 615 492	**538 497**	**120 598**	**2 274 587**
Reimbursive	-	per month		0		**0**
			1 615 492	**538 497**	**120 598**	**2 274 587**

2007/2008 Budget
Part time and full time budgeted costs

	Deputy Mayor Part time	Full Time	Variance
Basic	142 377	258 868	-116 491

Travel	47 459	86 289	-38 830
Cell	8 866	14 208	-5 342
Total	**198 701**	**359 365**	**-160 664**

	Exco Member Part time	Full Time	Variance
Basic	133 478	242 688	-109 210
Travel	44 493	80 896	-36 403
Cell	8 866	14 208	-5 342
Total	**186 837**	**337 792**	**-150 956**
Total	**385 538**	**697 158**	**-311 620**

Richmond Municipality
2008/2009
Staff Compliment Per Vote

	Male	Female	Total
TOTAL	55	34	89
Executive & Council	**1**	**1**	**2**
Municipal Manager	1	1	2
Council	0	0	0
Finance & Admin	**4**	**7**	**11**
Financial Services	1	5	6
Corporate Services	3	2	5
Planning & Development	**5**	**2**	**7**
Planning	0	1	1
Technical Services	5	1	6
Community & Social Services	**6**	**3**	**9**
Community Services	1	0	1
Buildings			0
Cemetary			0
MPCC Inhlazuka	1		1
MPCC Hopwell		1	1
MPCC Gengeshe	0	0	0
Library Services	2	2	4
Health	2		2
Housing			
Housing			
Public Safety	**11**	**4**	**15**
Protection Services	11	4	15
Sport & Recreation	**15**	**12**	**27**
Estates	15	12	27
Waste Management	**6**	**5**	**11**
Street Cleansing	3	3	6
Refuse Removal	3	2	5
Road Transport	**7**	**0**	**7**
Roads	7	0	7

Richmond Municipality
2008/2009
CAPITAL WORKS PLAN 2007/2008

Expenditure	2006/07 Audited	07/08 Approved	07/08 Adjusted Budget	07/08 Full Year Forecast	09-Aug Appropriations	Income Funding	Surplus / Deficit
TOTAL	**8 278 481**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
Executive & Council	**46 725**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
Municipal Manager	4 673				0 ,		0
Council	42 052				0 ,		0
Finance & Admin	**180 913**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
Financial Services	3 386				0 ,		0
Corporate Services	177 527				0 ,		0
Planning & Development	**45 707**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
Planning	895				0		0
Technical Services	44 812				0		0
Community & Social Services	**1 696 389**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
Community Services					0 ,		0
Buildings	1 600 090				0 ,		0
Cemetary					0		0
MPCC Inhlazuka					0		0
MPCC Hopwell					0		0
MPCC Magoda					0		
Library Services	96 299				0 ,		0
Housing	**2 855 660**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
Housing	2 855 660				0		0
Public Safety	**299 237**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
Protection Services	299 237				0 ,		0
Sport & Recreation	**38 434**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
Estates	38 434				0 ,		0
Waste Management	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
Street Cleansing							0
Refuse Removal				0	0		0
Road Transport	**3 115 416**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
Roads	3 115 416				0		0

-38 609 000

########	0	0	0	-38 609 000	0	0

-38 609 000

Richmond Municipality
2008/2009

VOTES	2006/07 Audited	07/08 Approved	07/08 Adjusted Budget	07/08 Full Year Forecast	07/08 Appropriations	Funding	Surplus / Deficit
TOTALS	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	**46 725**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Municipal Manager	4 673	0	0	0	0	0	0
Council	42 052	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	**180 913**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Financial Services	3 386	0	0	0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	177 527	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**	**#REF!**
Buildings	1 600 090	0	0	0	0	0	0
MPCC Inhlazuka	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MPCC Hopwell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

MPCC Gengeshe	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Cemetary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Estates	38 434	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technical Services	44 812	0	0	0	0	0	0
Street Cleansing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Planning	895	0	0	0	0	0	0
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	**96 299**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Community Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Library Services	96 299	0	0	0	0	0	0

Richmond Municipality	**2004/2005**	**05/06**	**05/06 Adjusted**	**05/06 Full Year**	**2006/2007**		
2006/2007	**Audited**	**Approved**	**Budget**	**Forecast**	**Appropriations**	**Funding**	**Surplus / Deficit**
VOTES							
HOUSING	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Housing					0		0
PUBLIC SAFETY	**299 237**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Protection Services	299 237	0	0	0	0	0	0
WASTE MANAGEMENT	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Solid Waste	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROAD TRANSPORT	**3 115 416**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Roads	3 115 416	0	0	0	0	0	0

Richmond Municipality
2007/2008

Expenditure	2006/2007 Audited	07/08 Approved	07/08 Adjusted Budget	07/08 Full Year Forecast	08/09 Appropriations
TOTAL	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**41 370 530**
Executive & Council	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**763 000**
Municipal Manager					763 000
Council					0
Finance & Admin	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**24 920 340**
Financial Services					24 920 340
Corporate Services					0
Planning & Development	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**10 149 700**
Planning					10 149 700
Technical Services					0
Community & Social Services	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1 121 570**
Community Services					1 121 570
Buildings					0
Cemetary					0
MPCC Inhlazuka					0
MPCC Hopwell					0
MPCC Gengeshe					0
Library Services					0
Housing	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Housing					
Public Safety	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1 034 000**
Protection Services					1 034 000
Sport & Recreation	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1 006 000**
Estates					1 006 000
Waste Management	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2 125 920**
Street Cleansing					2 125 920
Refuse Removal					0
Road Transport	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**250 000**
Roads					250 000

Richmond Municipality
Budget 2008/2009

Capital Assets Additions

				2008/2009		2009/2010		2010/2011
1.	Department							
2.	Asset Description							
3.	Estimated Cost							
	- Quotations to be attached							
4.	Source of funding							
5.	Related expenses							
	5.1 Salaries & related costs							
	5.2 Repairs & maintenance							
	5.3 Insurance							
	5.4 Fuel & Oil							
	5.5 Depreciation							
	5.6 Other							

Richmond Municipality
2008/2009

Provincial Grant Allocations as per Province of KZN 2006-2007 Budget Statements

No.	Description		20062007	20072008	20082009
1.	Municipal Development Information Systems Support Grant		200 000		
2.	Municipal Performance Management Systems Grant (PMS)		50 000		
3.	Municipal Development Planning Capacity Building Grant		200 000		
4.	Intergrated Planning Development Support Grant		50 000		
5.	Spatial Development Planning Grant		50 000		
6.	Provincial Management Assistance Programme		500 000	0	0
7.	Property Rates Act & Valuation Roll		100 000		
8.	Government Structures & HR Systems ; Public Participation		537 000		
	As per budget statement 2: Table 11.1 page 418		**1 687 000**		
	As per budget statement 1: Table 1.D page 74		**1 750 000**	**71**	**76**
	Variance		**-63 000**		
				Table 1.D Page 94	**Table 1.D Page 94**
	Richmond Municipality 2007/2008				
	Equitable Share				
	Basic Grant		7 809		
	I Grant		1 870		
			9 679		
	FBS	16.00%	1 549		
	FBE	8.00%	774		
			2 323		
	RM equitable share		7 356		

Richmond Municipality

Budget 2009/2010

Schedule of assets to be sold and written off

Reg	description	asset value
NK 1669	FORD TRACTOR	9994
NK 759	CAT TLB	110622
	CAT931C	96890
NK 1082	GRADER	164490
	TAR BABY	
	TRAILER LOW BED	4777
NK 1108	TRAILER	700
NK5319	TRAILER	260

ANNEXURE R1

Richmond Municipality
Budget
2009/2010

1.1 Rates

	2008/2009	2009/10	Percentage Increase
Residential Property	0.0049	0.0052	6%
Business, Commercial and industrial property	0.0098	0.0104	6%
Agricultural Property	0.0025	0.0013	-48%
State Owned property	0.0098	0.0104	6%
Public Service Infrastructure	0.0098	0.0104	6%
Public benefit organisation property	0.0098	0.0104	6%
Other	0.0025	0.0027	6%

Notes / General
NB:All rebates and exemptions are contained in the rates policy and may in certain instances be applied to the rates as assessed above.

1. Rates will be payable monthly in ten (10) equal instalments with the first installment payable on 30 September 2009 and the last installment payable on 30 June 2010.
2. The date on which the determination of rates come into operation is 1 July 2009.
3. Any rates remaining unpaid longer than 3 months will be subject to legal action to be instituted to recover the arrear amounts.
4. Any rates that are not paid on the due date will be subject to interest at the rate of 1.25% per month or part thereof.
5. A collection fee of 10% will be raised on the amount outstanding as at 1 May 2010 for annula rates and 1 June 2010 for monthly rates.

1.2 Refuse Removal			
1.2.1 Refuse Removal Domestic	231.61	110.9	-52%
1.2.2 Refuse Removal Business (twice a week)	701.91	336.2	-52%
1.2.3 Refuse Removal Business (five times a week)	1 754.80	840.51	-52%

The refuse removal tariff is to be reviewed annually in terms of Councils Tariff policy

The tariff for refuse removal will be subsidised by the Free Basic Services Grant and in effect Council will be providing l free basic services to all consumers

1.3 Service Fee Levy (per annum)	-	-	0%

.1 Buildings
(a) Planinspection fees to accompany application for approval of building plans

i. Where the total area of the building depicted on the plan of a new building does not exceed 30 square meters	200.00	200.00	0%
ii For each additional 10 square metres that of a floor area or part thereof by which such floor area or path thereof by which such floor exceeds 30 square metres	50.00	50.00	0%
iii. For additions to a building where the floor area is increased, in respect of the proposed increased floor area	In accordance with i&ii above	In accordance with i&ii above	
iv. For structural alterations to a building where the floor area is not increased	200.00	200.00	0%